UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + +

CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + +

147TH MEETING OF THE VACCINES AND RELATED BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + +

July 28, 2017 8:30 a.m.

FDA White Oak Campus Building 31, Great Room (Salon B&C) 10903 New Hampshire Avenue Silver Spring, MD 20993

KATHRYN EDWARDS, M.D. JANET ENGLUND, M.D. KAREN KOTLOFF, M.D. OFER LEVY, M.D., Ph.D. RUTH LYNFIELD, M.D. PAMELA McINNES, D.D.S., M.Sc. (Dent) ARNOLD MONTO, M.D. MARK SAWYER, M.D. MELINDA WHARTON, M.D., M.P.H. JACK BENNINK, Ph.D. MARIE R. GRIFFIN, M.D., M.P.H. JAY H. HOOFNAGLE, M.D. MEI-LING TING LEE, Ph.D. MILTON PACKER, M.D. JOHN W. WARD, M.D.

JAY M. PORTNOY, M.D. HENDRIK NOLTE, M.D., Ph.D.

Chair Voting Member Voting Member

Voting Member

Voting Member

Voting Member Voting Member Voting Member Voting Member

Temporary Voting Member Temporary Voting Member Temporary Voting Member Temporary Voting Member Temporary Voting Member Temporary Voting Member

Acting Consumer Representative Acting Industry Representative

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

CAPT SERINA HUNTER-THOMAS, M.S.A., RN

Designated Federal Officer

Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee

Division of Scientific Advisors & Consultants

Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

ROSANNA HARVEY

Designated Federal Officer Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee Division of Scientific Advisors & Consultants Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

FDA SPEAKERS/PARTICIPANTS

MARION GRUBER, Ph.D.
Director, Office of Vaccines Research and Review
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

WELLINGTON SUN, M.D.

Director, Division of Vaccines & Related Products Applications Office of Vaccines Research and Review Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

MARIAN MAJOR, Ph.D.

Chief, Laboratory of Hepatitis Viruses Division of Viral Products Office of Vaccines Research and Review Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

ALEXANDRA S. WOROBEC, M.D., M.S.

Division of Vaccines & Related Products Applications Office of Vaccines Research and Review Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

DARCIE EVERETT, M.D., M.P.H.

Division of Vaccines & Related Products Applications Office of Vaccines Research and Review Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

JOHN SCOTT, Ph.D.

Acting Director, Division of Biostatistics Office of Biostatistics and Epidemiology Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

SILVIA PEREZ-VILAR, Ph.D.
Division of Epidemiology
Office of Biostatistics and Epidemiology
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research

SPONSOR SPEAKERS

ROBERT JANSSEN, M.D.

Chief Medical Officer/Vice President of Clinical Development Dynavax Technologies Corporation

WILLIAM SCHAFFNER, M.D.

Professor of Preventive Medicine and Infectious Diseases Vanderbilt University School of Medicine

STANLEY PLOTKIN, M.D.

Emeritus Professor, University of Pennsylvania Member, Board of Directors Dynavax Technologies Corporation

DARREN K. McGUIRE, M.D., M.H.Sc. Professor of Medicine

University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

GREGORY A. POLAND, M.D., MACP, FIDSA Professor of Medicine Director, Vaccine Research Group Mayo Clinic

ROBERT L. COFFMAN, Ph.D. Senior Vice President/Chief Scientific Officer

Dynavax Technologies Corporation

VICTOR DE GRUTTOLA, Sc.D. Professor of Biostatistics Harvard School of Public Health

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING SPEAKERS

ROBERT PERRILLO, M.D., FAASLD Baylor University Medical Center

JUDITH WEISMAN, M.D.

MEGAN POLANIN, Ph.D. National Center for Health Research

DAVID THOMAS, M.D. John Hopkins School of Medicine

RYAN CLARY National Viral Hepatitis Roundtable

JOAN M. BLOCK, RN, B.S.N. Hepatitis B Foundation

W. RAY KIM, M.D. Stanford University School of Medicine

KATHLEEN B. SCHWARZ, M.D. John Hopkins University School of Medicine

VIVIAN W. HUANG, M.D., M.P.H. New York City Health Department

JANE PAN

Hepatitis B Initiative of Washington, D.C. (HBI-DC)

NICK WALSH, M.D., Ph.D. Pan American Health Organization

JAMES N. WOODY, CAPT MC USN (Ret), M.D., Ph.D.

BUNMI DARAMAJA, RPh

MAUREEN KAMISCHKE

MICHAEL WEIR, M.P.H. NASTAD

SHERRI YOUNG, D.O., FAAFP West Virginia Bureau for Public Health

INDEX

	PAGE
Call to Order - Kathryn Edwards, M.D.	8
Introduction of Committee	8
Administrative Announcements and Conflict of Interest Statement - CAPT Serina Hunter-Thomas, M.S.A., RN	10
Introduction and Presentation of Questions - Marian Major, Ph.D.	15
Sponsor Presentations: Dynavax	
Introduction - Robert Janssen, M.D.	22
Q&A	25
Unmet Public Health Need - William Schaffner, M.D.	26
Q&A	32
Mechanism of Action - Stanley Plotkin, M.D.	32
Q&A	37
Immunogenicity - Robert Janssen, M.D.	41
Q&A	49
Safety - Robert Janssen, M.D.	50
Q&A	61
Cardiovascular Safety - Darren K. McGuire, M.D., M.H.Sc.	63
Q&A	73
Postmarketing Plan - Robert Janssen, M.D.	90
Q&A	93
Benefit-Risk Perspective - Gregory A. Poland, M.D., MACP, FIDSA	99

INDEX

		PAGE
FDA :	Presentations	
	Hepatitis B Vaccine (Recombinant), Adjuvanted (Heplisav-B): Summary of Immunogenicity - Alexandra S. Worobec, M.D., M.S.	105
	Hepatitis B Vaccine (Recombinant), Adjuvanted (Heplisav-B): Review of Safety - Darcie Everett, M.D., M.P.H.	110
	Q&A	146
	Statistical Analysis of Heplisav-B AMI Risk - John Scott, Ph.D.	153
	Q&A	157
Open	Public Hearing	
	Robert Perrillo, M.D., FAASLD	163
	Judith Weisman, M.D.	164
	Megan Polanin, Ph.D.	164
	David Thomas, M.D.	166
	Ryan Clary	168
	Joan M. Block, RN	170
	W. Ray Kim, M.D.	171
	Kathleen B. Schwarz, M.D.	173
	Vivian W. Huang, M.D., M.P.H.	174
	Jane Pan	176
	Nick Walsh, M.D., Ph.D.	177
	James N. Woody, CAPT MC USN, (Ret), M.D., Ph.D.	179
	Bunmi Daramaja, RPh	181
	Maureen Kamischke	183
	Michael Weir, M.P.H.	184
	Sherri Young, D.O., FAAFP	186
	Free State Reporting, Inc.	

INDEX

	PAGE
Committee Discussion and Vote	
Question 1	192
Question 2	217
Question 3	227
Question 4	230
Adjourn Meeting	

1 <u>MEETING</u>

- 2 (8:35 a.m.)
- 3 DR. EDWARDS: My name is Dr. Kathy Edwards. I'm from
- 4 Vanderbilt University. I'm the VRBPAC Chair, and I'd like to
- 5 welcome you all this morning, the members, the participants,
- 6 the public, and the audience viewing on the webcast.
- 7 To begin, I would like to start with having the people on
- 8 the Panel introduce themselves, where they're from, and what
- 9 their expertise is.
- 10 So, Dr. Nolte, would you like to begin, please?
- DR. NOLTE: Yeah, my name is Hendrik Nolte. I'm Senior VP
- 12 of Research and Development for ALK. My expertise is
- 13 immunology and allergy, and I am a respiratory physician also.
- 14 DR. WARD: Good morning. I want to recognize that this is
- 15 World Hepatitis Day around the world, and I'm Dr. John Ward.
- 16 I'm Director of the Division of Viral Hepatitis at CDC in
- 17 Atlanta.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: My name is Jay Hoofnagle. I'm the
- 19 Director of the Liver Disease Research Branch at NIDDK and a
- 20 former member of the FDA. I was actually, many years ago,
- 21 Acting Director of the Hepatitis Branch when things were
- 22 simpler.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- 24 DR. BENNINK: My name is Jack Bennick. I'm with
- 25 NIH/NIAID. I am a viral immunologist.

- DR. ENGLUND: I'm Janet Englund, Professor of Pediatrics
- 2 and Pediatric Infectious Diseases at the University of
- 3 Washington, Seattle Children's Hospital.
- 4 DR. LYNFIELD: Good morning. I am Ruth Lynfield. I'm the
- 5 state epidemiologist and Medical Director at the Minnesota
- 6 Department of Health.
- 7 DR. MONTO: Good morning. I'm Arnold Monto, Professor of
- 8 Epidemiology at the University of Michigan School of Public
- 9 Health, and I do infectious disease trials.
- 10 DR. WHARTON: I'm Melinda Wharton. I'm Director of the
- 11 Immunization Services Division of the Centers for Disease
- 12 Control and Prevention.
- 13 DR. GRIFFIN: I'm Marie Griffin. I am a Professor of
- 14 Health Policy and Medicine at Vanderbilt. I'm a
- 15 pharmacoepidemiologist.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: I'm Kathy Edwards, Professor of Pediatrics
- 17 at Vanderbilt, a vaccinologist and of pediatric infectious
- 18 disease.
- 19 DR. SAWYER: I'm Mark Sawyer. I am a Professor of
- 20 Pediatric Infectious Disease at the University of California,
- 21 San Diego.
- DR. KOTLOFF: I'm Karen Kotloff. I am a Professor of
- 23 Pediatric Infectious Disease at the University of Maryland, and
- 24 I do research in vaccinology and epidemiology.
- DR. LEVY: Hi, I'm Ofer Levy. I am a physician/scientist

- 1 at Boston Children's Hospital and Harvard Medical School. I
- 2 direct the Precision Vaccines Program at Boston Children's,
- 3 directed at developing novel vaccine formulations for special
- 4 populations.
- 5 DR. McINNES: Good morning. I'm Pamela McInnes. I am
- 6 Deputy Director of the National Center for Advancing
- 7 Translational Sciences, the newest NIH institute.
- 8 DR. PACKER: I'm Milton Packer from Baylor University
- 9 Medical Center in Dallas. I am a cardiovascular clinical
- 10 trialist/cardiologist. I'm on loan from the Division of
- 11 Cardiac and Renal Drug Products where I'm a member. I think
- 12 they sent me out for a player to be named in the future.
- DR. LEE: Good morning, my name is Mei-Ling Ting Lee. I
- 14 am a Professor of Biostatistics at the University of Maryland.
- 15 DR. GRUBER: Hello, good morning. Marion Gruber. I'm the
- 16 Director of the Office of Vaccines Research and Review at CBER.
- 17 DR. SUN: Good morning, my name is Wellington Sun. I'm
- 18 the Director of the Division of Vaccines & Related Product
- 19 Applications within the Office of Vaccines at CBER.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 21 We'd now like to have administrative announcements or
- 22 conflict of interest statements from Serena Hunter-Thomas.
- 23 CAPT HUNTER-THOMAS: Good morning, everyone. My name is
- 24 Captain Serena Hunter-Thomas, and on behalf of the FDA and the
- 25 Center of Biologics Evaluation and Research and VRBPAC, we

- 1 would like to welcome you all today to this meeting.
- 2 Dr. Edwards is your Chair for this meeting.
- 3 Today's session has one topic that is open to the public
- 4 in its entirety. The meeting topic is described in the Federal
- 5 Register notice that has been published.
- 6 CDER -- CBER, excuse me, has a press media representative.
- 7 Mr. Richards, are you here? His name is Paul Richards, and
- 8 he's in the far back today. Thank you.
- 9 And our transcriptionist for the meeting today is from
- 10 Free State, and his name is Mr. Dominico Quattrociocchi?
- 11 COURT REPORTER: Close enough.
- 12 CAPT HUNTER-THOMAS: Close enough. Thank you.
- When you make your comments today, or ask any questions,
- 14 please speak up so that all your statements can be recorded.
- 15 And I would like to remind everyone to please check your
- 16 pagers and your cell phones to make sure that they're turned
- 17 off or in silent mode.
- 18 When speaking, please press the microphones to talk, and
- 19 when you're done, switch them off when you're finished. Please
- 20 make sure that you speak clearly and loudly into the microphone
- 21 as the transcriptionist will -- and members of the public and
- 22 those listening via webcast need to hear this discussion.
- 23 Staff is working on your behalf, VRBPAC members and
- 24 Committee members, to arrange for lunch, and during the break
- 25 this morning, if you need to make alternate arrangements, you

- 1 can do so with either Rosanna or Denise at the kiosk.
- I would like to now proceed to reading the Conflict of
- 3 Interest Statement for this meeting for the public record.
- 4 The Food and Drug Administration is convening today, July
- 5 28th, 2017, for the 147th meeting of the Vaccines and Related
- 6 Biological Products Advisory Committee under the authority of
- 7 the Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972. This meeting is
- 8 determined to be a particular matter involving specific
- 9 parties.
- 10 At this meeting, in the open session, the Committee will
- 11 discuss and make recommendations on the safety and efficacy of
- 12 a hepatitis B vaccine manufactured by Dynavax.
- 13 The following information on the status of this Advisory
- 14 Committee's compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
- 15 interest laws, including, but not limited to, 18 U.S. Code 208,
- 16 is being provided to participants at this meeting and to the
- 17 public. This Conflict of Interest Statement will be available
- 18 for public viewing at the registration table.
- 19 With the exception of the Industry Representative, all
- 20 participants of the Committee are special government employees
- 21 or regular federal government employees from other agencies and
- 22 are subject to the federal conflict of interest laws and
- 23 regulations.
- 24 Related to the discussions at this meeting, all members
- 25 and consultants of this Committee have been screened for

- 1 potential financial conflicts of interest of their own as well
- 2 as those imputed to them, including those of their spouse or
- 3 minor children and, for the purpose of 18 U.S. Code 208, their
- 4 employers. These interests may include investments;
- 5 consulting; expert witness testimony; contracts and
- 6 grants/CRADAs; teaching/speaking/writing; patents and royalties
- 7 and primary employment.
- 8 FDA has determined that all members of the Advisory
- 9 Committee are in compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
- 10 interest laws. Under 18 U.S. Code 208, Congress has authorized
- 11 FDA to grant waivers to special government employees and
- 12 regular government employees who have financial conflicts when
- 13 it is determined that the Agency's need for a particular
- 14 individual's service outweighs his or her potential financial
- 15 conflict of interest.
- 16 However, based on today's agenda and all financial
- 17 interests reported by members and consultants, no conflict of
- 18 interest waivers were issued under 18 U.S. Code 208.
- 19 Dr. Hendrik Nolte is currently serving as the alternative
- 20 Industry Representative for this meeting. Dr. Nolte is
- 21 employed by ALK, Incorporated. Industry representatives act on
- 22 behalf of all related industry and bring general industry
- 23 perspective to the Committee. Industry representatives are not
- 24 special government employees. They do not vote, and they do
- 25 not participate in the closed session.

- 1 Dr. Jay Portnoy is serving as an acting Consumer
- 2 Representative for this meeting, and he is joining us by phone
- 3 today. Consumer representatives are special government
- 4 employees and therefore are screened for their financial
- 5 conflicts of interest and are cleared prior to their
- 6 participation.
- 7 At this meeting there may be regulated industry speakers
- 8 and other outside organization speakers making presentations.
- 9 These speakers may have financial interests associated with
- 10 their employer and with other regulated firms. The FDA asks,
- 11 in the interest of fairness, that they address any current or
- 12 previous financial involvement with any firm whose product they
- 13 may wish to comment upon. These individuals were not screened
- 14 by the FDA for conflicts of interest.
- 15 The FDA encourages all other participants to advise the
- 16 Committee of any financial relationships that they may have
- 17 with any firm, its products, and if known, its direct
- 18 competitors.
- 19 We would like to remind members, consultants, and
- 20 participants that if the discussions involve any other products
- 21 or firms not already on the agenda for which an FDA participant
- 22 has a personal or imputed financial interest, the participants
- 23 need to exclude themselves from such involvement, and their
- 24 exclusion will be noted for the record.
- This concludes my reading of the Conflict of Interest

1 Statement for the public record, and I now would like to hand

- 2 the meeting back over to our Chair, Dr. Kathryn Edwards.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you, Captain Hunter-Thomas.
- I would like to now introduce the first speaker,
- 6 Dr. Marian Major, Chief of the Laboratory of Hepatitis Viruses
- 7 in the Division of Viral Products of the Office of Vaccines
- 8 Research and Review. Thank you.
- 9 DR. MAJOR: Thank you very much. And good morning,
- 10 everyone. Welcome to the Vaccines and Related Biological
- 11 Products Advisory Committee meeting.
- 12 My name is Marian Major. I'm Chief of the Laboratory of
- 13 Hepatitis Viruses in the Division of Viral Products, and I'd
- 14 like to extend a welcome to our distinguished members of our
- 15 VRBPAC panel and --
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Could you move a little closer to the
- 17 microphone? It's a little hard to hear you.
- DR. MAJOR: -- particularly to the subject matter experts.
- 19 Thank you all very much for being here today.
- Okay, so today we are going to discuss Heplisav-B. This
- 21 is an adjuvanted hepatitis B vaccine from Dynavax Technologies.
- 22 It contains hepatitis B surface antigen combined with CpG 1018
- 23 adjuvant.
- I'd like to start by just giving some background on the
- 25 currently licensed hepatitis B vaccines that are in the United

- 1 States. These are both approved for immunization against
- 2 infection caused by all known subtypes of hepatitis B virus.
- We have Engerix-B, which is manufactured by
- 4 GlaxoSmithKline. It was licensed in 1989. It consists of
- 5 recombinant HBV surface antigen produced from yeast cells, and
- 6 it is absorbed onto aluminum hydroxide.
- We also have Recombivax HB, which is manufactured by
- 8 Merck. This was licensed in 1986. It also consists of
- 9 recombinant HBV surface antigen produced from yeast cells, and
- 10 it's absorbed onto aluminum hydroxyphosphate sulfate.
- 11 This shows the dosage and administration for these two
- 12 vaccines. Both vaccines are administered through intramuscular
- 13 inoculation.
- 14 Engerix-B, for people from birth through 19 years of age,
- 15 receive 10 µg of hepatitis B surface antigen three times at 0,
- 16 1, and 6 months. For people 20 years of age and older, they
- 17 receive 20 µg of surface antigen at 0, 1, and 6 months. And
- 18 adults on hemodialysis receive 40 µg of surface antigen at 0,
- 19 1, 2, and 6 months.
- 20 Recombivax HB, a very similar administration schedule:
- 21 For people from birth through 19 years of age, they receive 5
- 22 µg of surface antigen 0, 1, and 6 months. People 20 years of
- 23 age and older receive 10 µg of surface antigen at each of the
- 24 three time points. And adults on hemodialysis receive 40 µg of
- 25 surface antigen also at 0, 1, and 6 months.

- 1 Now, there are also some currently licensed combination
- 2 hepatitis B vaccines. These are both manufactured by
- 3 GlaxoSmithKline. We have Twinrix, which is indicated for
- 4 protection against hepatitis B and hepatitis A for people 18
- 5 and older; and Pediarix, which is indicated for protection
- 6 against diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, hepatitis B, and polio,
- 7 for children 6 weeks through 6 years. And the hepatitis B
- 8 component in these two vaccines is the same as that contained
- 9 in the monovalent Engerix-B.
- 10 So there are a couple of alternate adult dosing schedules,
- 11 again, through intramuscular administration, and these might be
- 12 used for specific populations such as people who have or might
- 13 have been recently exposed to the virus or for travelers to
- 14 high-risk areas.
- 15 So the Engerix-B, people would receive 20 µg of hepatitis
- 16 B surface antigen at 0, 1, and 2 months with a boost at 12
- 17 months; and Twinrix, adults would receive 20 µg of surface
- 18 antigen at 0, 7, and 21 to 30 days with a boost at 12 months.
- 19 So I'd now like to move on to talking about Heplisav-B,
- 20 which is the vaccine we'll be discussing today.
- 21 This also, like the currently licensed vaccines, consists
- 22 of recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen produced from yeast
- 23 cells. It's combined with CpG 1018 adjuvant, which is a
- 24 cytosine phosphoguanosine oligodeoxynucleotide, or CpG ODN.
- 25 This adjuvant is not contained in any currently licensed U.S.

- 1 vaccines.
- 2 And the vaccine is indicated for immunization against
- 3 infection caused by all known subtypes of hepatitis B virus in
- 4 adults 18 years of age and older. And the dosage consists of
- 5 two doses, 20 µg of hepatitis B surface antigen combined with
- 6 3,000 µg of the CpG 1018 adjuvant, and this is given at a
- 7 0- and 1-month schedule.
- 8 So what are CpG ODNs? These are synthetic DNA molecules,
- 9 oligodeoxynucleotides, or ODNs, with phosphorothioate backbone
- 10 containing unmethylated cytosine phosphoguanosine, or CpG,
- 11 motifs. Now, the CpG motifs occur at a higher frequency in
- 12 bacterial and viral DNA than vertebrate DNA, and CpG ODNs have
- 13 different immune enhancement effects in different species. The
- 14 CpG ODN adjuvants, in general, have been found to trigger B
- 15 cell activation and preferentially induce a Th1-like over a
- 16 Th2-like CD4 T helper immune response.
- 17 And this is a very high overview of the difference between
- 18 Th1 and Th2 responses. Th1 responses are generally
- 19 characterized by the production of proinflammatory cytokines,
- 20 such as interferon-gamma and TNF-alpha, and this leads to cell-
- 21 mediated immunity and an IgG2a isotype antibody response,
- 22 whereas Th2 responses are characterized by interleukin-4
- 23 production as well as several other cytokines and leads to a
- 24 humoral immune response dominated by IgG1 and IgE antibodies.
- 25 CpG mode of action is that CpG ODNs are toll-like receptor

- 1 agonists, or TLR, and TLRs are proteins on innate first-
- 2 responder immune cells, such as monocytes and dendritic cells,
- 3 that recognize molecules from invading microbes. TLRs
- 4 recognize molecules that are shared by many different microbes,
- 5 but these are distinguishable from host molecules. The CpG
- 6 ODNs function via a very specific TLR, TLR9, and TLR9 is
- 7 expressed mainly on plasmacytoid dendritic cells and memory B
- 8 cells.
- 9 So the CpG 1018 adjuvant proposed mode of action is that
- 10 it stimulates TLR9 in the plasmacytoid dendritic cells that are
- 11 taken up by hepatitis B surface antigen. It converts those
- 12 plasmacytoid dendritic cells into activated dendritic cells and
- 13 present surface antigen epitopes to the immune system, and it
- 14 promotes differentiation of the CD4 cells that then leads to
- 15 antibody secretion by HBsAg-specific B cells.
- 16 So I'd now like to talk a little bit about the use of
- 17 anti-HBs antibody to predict protection. So early hepatitis B
- 18 vaccine trials used the prevention of HBV infection as the
- 19 clinical endpoint. The data from those early HBV vaccine
- 20 studies, which actually used Heptavax, a plasma-derived
- 21 hepatitis B surface antigen vaccine no longer on the market,
- 22 showed antibody levels to the surface antigen of greater than
- 23 10 mIU/mL, and this correlated with protection.
- 24 So post-vaccination and anti-HBs level of greater than or
- 25 equal to 10 mIU/mL is accepted as conferring protection. And

- 1 this type of correlate of protection can be used as an
- 2 indicator of clinical effectiveness in a traditional route to
- 3 licensure.
- 4 So what do we know about the levels of anti-HBs and
- 5 protection? So it's accepted that higher anti-HBs levels,
- 6 post-vaccination, have been associated with greater persistence
- 7 of antibody in vaccinees. However, decreased titers to less
- 8 than 10 mIU/mL or even complete disappearance of anti-HBs does
- 9 not necessarily mean a loss of protection. Immunological
- 10 memory is maintained in vaccinees despite declines in anti-HBs
- 11 levels. So although anti-HBs may become undetectable in a
- 12 substantial proportion of vaccine responders, breakthrough
- 13 infections are rare and mainly asymptomatic.
- 14 So the duration of protection: This has been looked at
- 15 extensively in data from prolonged follow-up studies using the
- 16 original plasma-derived hepatitis B vaccine, and in these
- 17 studies, over 94% of primary responders had evidence of
- 18 continued protection after 30 years and no chronic infections
- 19 were documented in the vaccine recipients.
- 20 So for recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen vaccines,
- 21 we don't have data as long as 30 years, but studies have also
- 22 shown that these confer long-term protection and persistent
- 23 immunological memory for at least 18 years.
- 24 So moving on to the Heplisav-B clinical studies:
- 25 Seroprotection rate in these studies, or SPR, was used as the

- 1 endpoint to support effectiveness, and you'll see that
- 2 discussed today. And SPR is defined as the proportion of
- 3 individuals achieving an anti-HBs concentration of greater than
- 4 or equal to 10 mIU/mL after vaccination.
- 5 All the Phase 3 trials performed by Dynavax compared
- 6 antibody responses following injection with either two doses of
- 7 Heplisav-B or three doses of Engerix-B.
- 8 I'll just give a little bit of background on the
- 9 regulatory history of Heplisav-B. The initial BLA was
- 10 submitted in April 2012. This included data from two Phase 3
- 11 trials (DV2-HBV-10 and DV2-HBV-16), and you'll hear about those
- 12 today.
- 13 A VRBPAC meeting was held in November 2012 to discuss the
- 14 immunogenicity and safety of the vaccine in adults 18 through
- 15 70 years of age, and the committee members voted 13 to 1 that
- 16 the immunogenicity data were adequate to support effectiveness.
- 17 The committee members also voted 5 to 8 with 1 abstention that
- 18 the available data were adequate to support safety. And it was
- 19 noted that in view of the novel adjuvant, members recommended a
- 20 larger pre-licensure safety database.
- 21 As a result of this VRBPAC, the Applicant conducted an
- 22 additional Phase 3 safety and immunogenicity study (DV2-HBV-
- 23 23), which you'll also hear about today. Now, CBER considers
- 24 that effectiveness was established in the two previous Phase 3
- 25 studies; therefore, this VRBPAC discussion will focus on the

- 1 safety of Heplisav-B.
- 2 As a result, these are the questions that we have to the
- 3 Committee:
- 4 Do the available data support the safety of Heplisav-B
- 5 when administered to adults 18 years and older? Please vote
- 6 yes or no.
- 7 And if yes, please comment on the proposed
- 8 pharmacovigilance plan. If no, do the presented data support
- 9 usage in a more specific subpopulation? Please vote yes or no.
- 10 Also, what additional studies (pre- and post-licensure)
- 11 are needed to further evaluate the safety of Heplisav-B in the
- 12 general adult population and/or in specific subpopulations?
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much. Are there questions
- 15 for Dr. Major?
- 16 (No response.)
- 17 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 18 We will now begin the Sponsor presentations from Dynavax.
- 19 I would like to introduce the first speaker, Dr. Robert
- 20 Janssen, the CMO and Vice President of Clinical Development
- 21 from Dynavax.
- 22 Dr. Janssen.
- 23 DR. JANSSEN: Good morning. I'm Rob Janssen, the Chief
- 24 Medical Officer at Dynavax Technologies Corporation. We're
- 25 very pleased to be here today to present our data on

- 1 Heplisav-B, a candidate vaccine for immunization against
- 2 hepatitis B virus infection in adults.
- In our presentation today, you'll hear that Heplisav-B
- 4 fills an important need in adults by providing significantly
- 5 higher and earlier seroprotection against hepatitis B compared
- 6 with existing vaccines, using fewer doses and with an
- 7 acceptable safety profile.
- 8 Like the currently approved hepatitis B vaccines, Heplisav
- 9 contains a yeast-derived recombinant hepatitis B surface
- 10 antigen. The surface antigen in Heplisav is produced in
- 11 Hansenula polymorpha. Over a billion doses of this antigen
- 12 have been administered worldwide.
- 13 So the major difference is in the adjuvant. Heplisav uses
- 14 a toll-like receptor 9 agonist. We call it 1018. The current
- 15 licensed vaccines use aluminum salt.
- 16 Heplisav is a sterile liquid dosage form. It comes in
- 17 half mL dose vials, and it contains 20 µg of surface antigen
- 18 and 3 mg of 1018. It's administered in a two-dose series
- 19 1 month apart by intramuscular injection compared with the
- 20 three-dose series over 6 months for the currently approved
- 21 vaccines.
- We presented Heplisav previously to VRBPAC in 2012. Based
- 23 on statistically significantly higher seroprotection rates, the
- 24 Committee voted 13 to 1 that the immunogenicity data supported
- 25 the effectiveness of Heplisav for the prevention of hepatitis B

- 1 virus infection in adults.
- 2 However, in a 5 to 8 vote with 1 abstention, the majority
- 3 of the committee members considered the size of the pre-
- 4 licensure safety database of 4,400 subjects who received
- 5 Heplisav and 1,400 subjects who received Engerix as
- 6 insufficient to support the safety of Heplisav.
- 7 In addition, committee members expressed concern regarding
- 8 a potential imbalance in immune-mediated events, as well as the
- 9 relative lack of racial minority populations from the U.S. in
- 10 the safety database.
- In 2014 Dynavax launched a new study that we call HBV-23
- 12 that successfully addressed the issues previously raised by
- 13 VRBPAC and FDA. HBV-23 doubled the size of the safety
- 14 database, improving the ability to detect an imbalance in
- 15 infrequent serious autoimmune events. The study was conducted
- 16 in a diverse population in the United States. The design of
- 17 this study was developed in consultation with FDA.
- 18 The proposed indication for Heplisav is for active
- 19 immunization against infection caused by all known subtypes of
- 20 hepatitis B virus in adults 18 years of age and older.
- Now, let me provide you an overview of our clinical
- 22 program that supports this BLA.
- Our full clinical development program includes three
- 24 pivotal trials, they're shown in dark blue, and a supportive
- 25 trial, shown in light blue. These trials enrolled more than

- 1 14,000 adult participants. The focus of our presentation today
- 2 will primarily be on data from our three pivotal trials.
- 3 Individual data, key individual safety data from individual
- 4 studies were presented in the briefing book.
- Now, for our agenda today, Dr. William Schaffner will
- 6 discuss the unmet public health need for hepatitis B
- 7 vaccination in adults. Then Dr. Stanley Plotkin will discuss
- 8 the adjuvant 1018. I'll review the immunogenicity and safety
- 9 for Heplisav, and Dr. Darren McGuire will provide his
- 10 assessment of the cardiovascular safety. I'll then return to
- 11 the lectern to discuss our proposed postmarketing plan. And
- 12 lastly, Dr. Greg Poland will provide his clinical and public
- 13 health perspective on the benefit-risk profile.
- 14 All external experts have been compensated for their time
- 15 and travel but have no financial interest in Dynavax.
- 16 Now, we also have additional external experts as well as
- 17 an expert from Dynavax with us here today to help answer your
- 18 questions.
- 19 Thank you. And I'll now turn the lectern over to
- 20 Dr. Schaffner.
- DR. EDWARDS: Yes. Yes, Dr. Levy would like to ask a
- 22 question of you, Rob.
- DR. LEVY: I just had a quick question. I don't know if
- 24 you're the right one to answer or one of the subsequent
- 25 speakers. I understand the vaccine, Heplisav, is composed of

- 1 hepatitis B antigen and the CpG adjuvant. I had a question in
- 2 terms of the formulation. How are these combined? Is there
- 3 any covalent attachment or just co-added in solution?
- 4 DR. JANSSEN: They're just co-added; it's a mixture.
- 5 DR. LEVY: Okay.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 7 Dr. Schaffner, the Unmet Public Health Need.
- 8 DR. SCHAFFNER: Thank you, Dr. Edwards. Good morning.
- 9 I'm Bill Schaffner, Professor of Preventive Medicine and
- 10 Infectious Diseases at the Vanderbilt University School of
- 11 Medicine. I'm here today on World Hepatitis Day to discuss the
- 12 public health need for an improved hepatitis B vaccine that
- 13 overcomes the limitations of the currently licensed vaccines.
- 14 Hepatitis B transmission remains a problem with more than
- 15 20,000 new infections each year and a 21% increase from 2014 to
- 16 2015; 95% of these new infections occur in adults.
- 17 Chronic hepatitis B infection can be devastating.
- 18 Approximately two million individuals are currently living with
- 19 chronic hepatitis B, which can result in cirrhosis and liver
- 20 cancer. Roughly 5,000 Americans each year still die from
- 21 complications of hepatitis B, and hepatitis B is the most
- 22 common viral cause of fulminant hepatic failure. Cirrhosis or
- 23 scarring of the liver can cause illness, repeat
- 24 hospitalizations, end-stage liver disease for years before
- 25 culminating in death or liver transplantation. Hepatocellular

- 1 carcinoma is often diagnosed late, and it's commonly fatal.
- With this disease burden as a backdrop, in 1991 the
- 3 Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, the ACIP,
- 4 recommended routine vaccinations for infants, catch-up
- 5 vaccinations in adolescents, and reiterated the need for
- 6 vaccination of adults with risk factors for infection. These
- 7 risk factors include sexual exposure, particularly among
- 8 heterosexuals with multiple sex partners, men who have sex with
- 9 men, and persons with parenteral exposure, especially among
- 10 injection drug users. Healthcare providers, which is many of
- 11 us, exposed to body fluids and sharps also should be
- 12 vaccinated.
- More recently, in 2011, the ACIP recommended that all
- 14 patients with diabetes less than 60 years of age be vaccinated
- 15 against hepatitis B just as soon as possible after their
- 16 diagnosis of diabetes, and those persons with diabetes 60 years
- 17 of age and older be vaccinated at the discretion of their
- 18 physician.
- 19 Indeed, persons with diabetes have an increased risk of
- 20 acquiring hepatitis B infection, and those with acute hepatitis
- 21 B have a case fatality rate of approximately two and a half
- 22 times higher than people without diabetes. Further, patients
- 23 with diabetes are twice as likely to develop the long-term
- 24 complications of hepatitis B.
- 25 In the United States there are about 23 million adults

- 1 with diabetes, and another 1½ million new cases are diagnosed
- 2 each year. Importantly, they have a mean age of their
- 3 diagnosis of 54 years, which likely means they were not
- 4 immunized as children and are now at an age where they do not
- 5 respond optimally to current vaccines.
- 6 Recently, the National Academies have called for
- 7 eliminating viral hepatitis as a public health problem in the
- 8 United States. In the CDC's 2017-2020 action plan, Goal 1 is
- 9 to prevent new viral hepatitis infections.
- 10 So with all of these recommendations and calls to action,
- 11 how are we doing? This slide shows rates of reported cases of
- 12 acute hepatitis B by age in the United States over the past 10
- 13 years. It's not adjusted for the known underreporting, which
- 14 can underestimate new infections by five to tenfold.
- 15 In the pediatric population, look at the bottom of the
- 16 slide. Shown here in green we have had tremendous success in
- 17 virtually eliminating hepatitis B with effective vaccines and a
- 18 robust vaccination program. We also see a steady decrease in
- 19 hepatitis B in young adults age 20 to 29 years as those
- 20 protected children are gradually aging up. However, when we
- 21 look at older populations, age 30 to 39, 40 to 49, and 50 to 59
- 22 years, we're out of the reach of immunization programs, and
- 23 where the current vaccines are less effective, we're seeing
- 24 stable if not increasing rates, and there, ladies and
- 25 gentlemen, is the public health need.

1 Finally, even in those 60-plus years, where the historical

- 2 incidence has been lower, even here we're seeing stable if not
- 3 increasing rates. Again, these adult populations do not
- 4 respond optimally to the current vaccines. Bottom line: What
- 5 we're doing is not working optimally in adults. The question
- 6 is why?
- 7 So hepatitis B infections are still occurring. The
- 8 highest incidence rates are seen in 30- to 45-year-old men, in
- 9 people with diabetes, and in people of black race.
- 10 We're seeing striking increases in hepatitis B in certain
- 11 populations. Recently, for example, the CDC reported a 114%
- 12 increase in acute hepatitis B in three states, Kentucky, West
- 13 Virginia, and in my own state of Tennessee, likely due to
- 14 injection drug use associated with the ongoing opioid epidemic.
- 15 Indeed, recent data show that the largest age group of people
- 16 in New York City seeking treatment for opioid dependence has
- 17 increased to those aged 50 to 59 years.
- 18 So here are the most recent data published earlier this
- 19 year, reporting coverage rates for three-dose hepatitis B
- 20 vaccination in at-risk adults. The bars represent adults
- 21 vaccinated with all three doses. Among populations at risk,
- 22 vaccination rates are low, such as 34% in the total high-risk
- 23 population and only 24% in adults with diabetes. Even in
- 24 healthcare providers with direct patient care responsibilities,
- 25 the rate is only 74%, whereas the Healthy People 2020 goal is

- 1 90%.
- 2 Let me now point out some of the limitations to the
- 3 current vaccines when used in adults.
- 4 In adults, unlike in children, currently licensed vaccines
- 5 have several limitations, including reduced seroprotection,
- 6 reduced adherence to the 3-dose/6-month regimen, as well as
- 7 prolonged time to seroprotection of at least 6 months. Let me
- 8 provide more details on all three.
- 9 With regard to the first limitation, compared to the use
- 10 in children, the current vaccines have been shown to provide
- 11 lower seroprotection in adults, with particular challenges in
- 12 men, older persons, persons with diabetes, obese persons, and
- 13 persons who smoke.
- 14 Additionally, we know that adherence to the third dose at
- 15 6 months is essential for most adults to be fully protected,
- 16 but this is challenging to complete. As seen in this Vaccine
- 17 Safety Datalink study, a high proportion received at least two
- 18 doses, but only 54% completed the required three-dose series.
- 19 In another study in adults at very high risk for HBV
- 20 infection, such as MSM with sexually transmitted diseases, only
- 21 43% completed the vaccine regimen, and some of those took up to
- 22 5 years to complete.
- 23 Because both current vaccines require all three doses over
- 24 a 6-month period for most persons to achieve seroprotection,
- 25 many adults fail to complete the full course and are left

- 1 unprotected and at risk.
- 2 Because that third dose is needed, most adults remain at
- 3 risk for a prolonged period of time between even the second and
- 4 the third dose. Among adults who only get two doses, only 20
- 5 to 50% achieved seroprotection. In other words, 50 to 80%
- 6 remain susceptible to hepatitis B. This is a concern for those
- 7 at imminent risk of infection, such as healthcare providers,
- 8 first responders, and travelers.
- 9 So what would an improved hepatitis B vaccine in adults
- 10 look like? To me, such a vaccine would induce high
- 11 seroprotection in all adults, especially those nonresponsive to
- 12 the current vaccines. An improved vaccine would require fewer
- 13 doses given over a shorter time than the current
- 14 3-dose/6-month regimen. And, of course, equally important is
- 15 that any new vaccine maintain the safety profile of the current
- 16 vaccines.
- 17 Clinicians need confidence that they can protect adults
- 18 quickly and reliably. Adults are not optimally served by the
- 19 current vaccines. Adults deserve better. They need a vaccine
- 20 that induces immunity rapidly, reliably, and at high levels of
- 21 seroprotection.
- Thank you. And I'm happy to introduce Dr. Stanley
- 23 Plotkin.
- 24 DR. EDWARDS: Are there questions for Dr. Schaffner before
- 25 we go on to Dr. Plotkin?

- DR. PORTNOY: Yeah, this is Dr. Portnoy. I'm not sure if
- 2 there's a way for me to raise my hand by telephone, but I was
- 3 just wondering how long does the immunity last? In these
- 4 children up to 19 who get immunized primarily, does it confer
- 5 lifetime immunity, or does the immunity wane over time?
- 6 DR. SCHAFFNER: Yes, the immunity at the moment appears to
- 7 be virtually lifetime. So I think we can assure ourselves
- 8 there are no recommendations for routine reimmunization needs.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Other questions?
- 10 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, Dr. Plotkin will discuss the mechanism
- 12 of action. Dr. Plotkin is Emeritus Professor at the University
- 13 of Pennsylvania and member of the Board of Directors of
- 14 Dynavax.
- 15 Stanley.
- 16 DR. PLOTKIN: Well, thank you, Kathy. And yes, I am on
- 17 the board of Dynavax. I joined the board in 2005 because it
- 18 became clear to me that the success of many future vaccines
- 19 will depend on new adjuvants, in particular because of the
- 20 issue of immunosenescence, which is obviously important for
- 21 adult vaccines, and I think adjuvants are key to solving that.
- 22 So in the next few slides, I will describe the adjuvants a
- 23 little bit more extensively than Dr. Major has, which is called
- 24 1018, and summarize our current understanding of its mechanism
- 25 of action.

- 1 So the adjuvant 1018 is a small, synthetic, single-
- 2 stranded oligonucleotide with specific CpG sequence motifs that
- 3 mimic the natural innate immune response to bacterial and viral
- 4 DNA. This innate response activates antigen-presenting
- 5 dendritic cells, leading to enhanced B and T cell responses to
- 6 co-administered vaccine antigens.
- 7 The actions of 1018 are mediated by its interaction with
- 8 the toll-like receptor 9, which you've heard about. And as you
- 9 know, the toll-like receptors are among the most important
- 10 innate immune receptors for sensing the presence of invading
- 11 microorganisms and viruses.
- 12 This diagram shows the TLR receptors, and they provide
- 13 essential signals for the initiation of T and B cell responses.
- 14 There are other adjuvants that act through toll-like
- 15 receptors. For example, Cervarix, the human papillomavirus
- 16 vaccine, targets one of those receptors, TLR4, and Cervarix has
- 17 been approved in multiple countries and has proven to be very
- 18 safe and effective.
- Now, there are four toll-like receptors localized to the
- 20 endosomes rather than the cell membranes, and they all
- 21 recognize nucleic acids. One of these is TLR9, which
- 22 recognizes the specific CpG nucleotide motifs commonly found in
- 23 bacterial and viral DNA; 1018 represents an optimized synthetic
- 24 agonist for TLR9.
- 25 While Heplisav would be the first vaccine to specifically

- 1 target TLR9, there are widely used vaccines that contain DNA
- 2 and engage TLR9 as one of the immune activation signals they
- 3 deliver. These include Zostavax, the zoster vaccine, yellow
- 4 fever vaccine, and BCG.
- Now, let me summarize our understanding of the key events
- 6 that follow the injection of Heplisav-B containing 1018.
- 7 In the first 1 to 2 days after injection, 1018 and the
- 8 hepatitis B surface antigen are concentrated at the injection
- 9 site and in the draining lymph node; 1018 binds to TLR9 and
- 10 activates the plasmacytoid dendritic cells that secrete
- 11 interferons and cytokines such as IL-12, as well as to present
- 12 hepatitis B surface antigen peptide fragments to helper T
- 13 cells. These helper T cells, in turn, provide essential
- 14 signals to B cells that recognize intact hepatitis B surface
- 15 antigen.
- 16 Over the next week or two, the concentrations of 1018 and
- 17 hepatitis B surface antigen steadily decline. However, T and B
- 18 cells continue to proliferate in germinal centers, and these
- 19 cells develop into antibody-producing plasmablasts. It's
- 20 important to say that by about 2 weeks, 1018 has been
- 21 effectively cleared from the immune system.
- The germinal centers gradually contract, and plasmablasts
- 23 develop into mature plasma cells and greatly increase their
- 24 antibody production. Plasma cells ultimately migrate to the
- 25 tissues and continue to produce circulating antibodies to

- 1 hepatitis B surface antigen.
- Now, if this scheme looks familiar, it is because the
- 3 basic principles of the adjuvant activity of 1018 are the same
- 4 as for most other adjuvants. Virtually all successful
- 5 adjuvants work through local activation of short-lived innate
- 6 immune responses that promote effective antigen presentation to
- 7 helper T cells. This then leads to enhanced antibody
- 8 production and the generation of durable T and B cell
- 9 membranes.
- 10 1018 is distinctive in that it targets a single well-
- 11 characterized receptor and a specific subset of plasmacytoid
- 12 dendritic cells. In fact, 1018 improves upon alum, not by
- 13 being more potent or long lived but by being uniformly active
- 14 in nearly all subjects and being much less compromised by age
- 15 and health status.
- Now, while the actions of 1018 are focused at the
- 17 injection site and draining lymph node at the doses used in
- 18 Heplisav-B, toxicology studies using repeated high doses of
- 19 1018 allow us to evaluate the potential systemic effects of
- 20 1018. 1018 was given weekly to monkeys at doses up to 270-fold
- 21 greater than used in Heplisav and were generally well
- 22 tolerated. The findings in major target organs of the monkeys,
- 23 such as spleen and liver, were largely consistent with TLR9-
- 24 mediated immune stimulation and were reversible after 4 weeks.
- 25 More specifically, there were no effects on the cardiovascular

1 system and no findings that suggested a mechanism for 1018 to

- 2 cause cardiovascular events.
- 3 So these findings in toxicology studies were largely
- 4 explained by known features of TLR9 biology, and studies of
- 5 TLR9-deficient mice failed to show evidence of off-target
- 6 effects.
- 7 Lastly, in clinical studies of 1018 in therapeutic
- 8 applications, repeated doses up to 100 mg, which is 33 times
- 9 the 3 mg Heplisav dose, have been safely given, and no maximum
- 10 tolerated dose was reached.
- I've been a board member of Dynavax for 12 years because I
- 12 believe that its research on new adjuvants offers significant
- 13 benefit for adult patients who need protection from hepatitis B
- 14 in this case.
- 15 I believe this potential public health is well reflected
- 16 -- potential for public health is well reflected in the
- 17 Heplisav data being presented to you today. But as you know,
- 18 the final pivotal trial did show a numerical imbalance in a
- 19 cardiovascular term that the Committee will, without doubt,
- 20 discuss today.
- 21 But Dynavax proposes a comprehensive postmarketing
- 22 surveillance study which, I assure you, I and other board
- 23 members support as appropriate, responsible, and offering us
- 24 the fastest means to further demonstrate the safety of
- 25 Heplisav-B.

- I want to give you my personal assurance, and that of the
- 2 entire board of Dynavax, that we support the proposal and will
- 3 ensure that management has the necessary financial and other
- 4 support to deliver this commitment.
- 5 Thank you. I now turn it back to Dr. Janssen.
- 6 DR. LEVY: A question.
- 7 DR. EDWARDS: Are there questions for Dr. Plotkin?
- 8 DR. LEVY: Yes.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Ofer.
- 10 DR. LEVY: Yes. Hi. Thank you, Stan, for a very clear
- 11 and helpful presentation. As I understand it, the Heplisav
- 12 vaccine is composed of the antigen with the adjuvant co-added,
- 13 not linked to the antigen.
- 14 What studies have been done, and I'm sure some have been
- 15 done, to know whether the adjuvant gets into the systemic
- 16 circulation at all in rodents, in nonhuman primates, and/or in
- 17 the human clinical trials, and whether there are any changes in
- 18 white blood cell composition in the peripheral blood when this
- 19 is administered?
- DR. PLOTKIN: Good questions. I think I'll ask Bob
- 21 Coffman, the Chief Scientific Officer of Dynavax, to answer
- 22 that.
- DR. COFFMAN: Yes, thank you. I'm Bob Coffman, Chief
- 24 Scientific Officer at Dynavax.
- We do have studies in one of the Heplisav studies. We did

- 1 measure the appearance of 1018 in circulation. It peaks at
- 2 about 1 hour. It is detectable, but barely, in circulation.
- 3 It peaks at about 1 hour. It declines rapidly, barely
- 4 detectable in a few individuals at 4 hours, and it basically
- 5 disappears after that. Now, that's not surprising.
- 6 Oligonucleotides basically don't circulate multiple
- 7 rounds; they get taken up by livers and spleens. But, of
- 8 course, it's greatly diluted at that point. Keep in mind it's
- 9 well below, by our measurements, levels that would be
- 10 systemically active.
- 11 DR. LEVY: Right. And then in terms of white blood cell
- 12 composition, do you see any shift in total leukocytes or
- 13 differential in the peripheral blood in subjects?
- DR. COFFMAN: There are small shifts, usually more readily
- 15 observable in our therapeutic studies with higher doses of
- 16 CpGs. There's sort of transient lymphocytopenia and
- 17 neutropenia. Most of the people in the field think it's due to
- 18 margination because it comes back very quickly. So there are
- 19 not long-term shifts in blood cells that we or really anyone
- 20 else in the field has reported with this sort of therapy.
- 21 DR. BENNINK: Yeah.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Bennick.
- DR. BENNINK: For M1 -- excuse me. Were M1 macrophages
- 24 looked at, at all? Is there any activation of them?
- DR. COFFMAN: They haven't been looked at, but macrophages

- 1 and monocyte lineage cells are not responsive to TLR9. So
- 2 direct activation, certainly in a short term, does not seem to
- 3 occur with CpGs.
- 4 DR. BENNINK: But indirect through interferon or other
- 5 aspects with --
- 6 DR. COFFMAN: Sure, sure. The interferon induces -- will
- 7 obviously induce responses in monocyte, macrophage, lineage
- 8 cells. We haven't really tried to look at the -- particularly
- 9 in a vaccine setting. We look at that more right now in the
- 10 context of other studies with different CpGs in tumor
- 11 immunotherapy studies.
- DR. BENNINK: Yeah. And in the monkey studies, were blood
- 13 vessels taken out or anything else in terms of looking -- the
- 14 heart taken out and looked at, at all, in terms of those
- 15 things?
- 16 DR. COFFMAN: As is typical in toxicity studies like that,
- 17 there's gross examination of a wide variety of tissues, a
- 18 histological examination of a number of specific tissues,
- 19 including, I believe, the heart is one of these. And if
- 20 nothing is really found, you know, further investigation isn't
- 21 dug into. The heart's not really a target organ for
- 22 oligonucleotides per se.
- Now, in terms of the vasculature, other than seeing gross
- 24 differences, I don't think any specific histology on the
- 25 vasculature was done in any of these tox studies. It's not

- 1 typical.
- DR. PACKER: One more?
- 3 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer and Dr. Hoofnagle.
- 4 DR. PACKER: One question. I understand that TLR9
- 5 stimulates interleukin-1 beta. Do you have data on that
- 6 process in your trials or in animal studies?
- 7 DR. JANSSEN: We haven't looked at it, but Bob, do you
- 8 want to comment on that?
- 9 DR. COFFMAN: Yes. Bob Coffman.
- 10 Stimulation studies in in vitro, looking at responses in
- 11 both whole peripheral blood cells and individual cell types,
- 12 interleukin-1 beta, although it is stimulated a little bit,
- 13 it's not a prominent part of the response. I mean, a great
- 14 majority of the cytokine response is initially Type I
- 15 interferons followed by -- particularly by IL-12, which is
- 16 particularly an important cytokine here. So compared to alum
- 17 stimulation, which is a very strong stimulator of IL-1 beta,
- 18 for example, it's not a big player.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Hoofnagle.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: Have you done a study where you gave the
- 21 adjuvant and the hepatitis vaccine in separate sites to show
- 22 that they need to be mixed rather than --
- DR. COFFMAN: Bob Coffman.
- We at the company have not done that. A couple of the
- 25 scientific founders of the company way back in the '90s did

- 1 several types of studies like that, and others in the field
- 2 have, putting an adjuvant in mice mostly, obviously. Putting
- 3 an antigen in one limb and the adjuvant in the other, you have
- 4 no adjuvant effect.
- 5 Delaying it more than a few days, you know, if you delay a
- 6 week or two delivering the antigen after the adjuvant, you have
- 7 very little adjuvant effect. So, yes, they do need to be
- 8 co-administered. I think that's kind of what one would expect.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Any other questions?
- 10 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay. Would you like to go forward, then,
- 12 Dr. Janssen, to discuss the immunogenicity and safety and
- 13 postmarketing plan?
- DR. JANSSEN: Thanks, Dr. Plotkin.
- 15 I'll now present our immunogenicity results for Heplisav
- 16 from our three Phase 3 pivotal trials, and they demonstrate
- 17 that Heplisav achieves significantly higher and earlier
- 18 seroprotection using fewer doses in all adult populations.
- 19 This includes subpopulations who have reduced seroprotection
- 20 rates with the current vaccines.
- 21 The Heplisav clinical development program, like other
- 22 clinical development programs for hepatitis B vaccines, used
- 23 seroprotection as the measure of clinical efficacy and basis
- 24 for licensure.
- 25 Seroprotection is defined as the level of antibodies

1 against hepatitis B surface antigen, or anti-HBs, greater than

- 2 or equal to 10 mIU/mL.
- Now, it's important to recognize that unlike with many
- 4 other vaccines, once a healthy person achieves an anti-HBs
- 5 level greater than 10, protection lasts for at least 30 years
- 6 even if the antibody level drops below 10.
- 7 Now, the indicator of seroprotection in a population is
- 8 the seroprotection rate, or SPR. Now, that's the proportion of
- 9 persons who are seroprotected at a specific time point.
- Our three pivotal trials are HBV-10, HBV-16, and HBV-23,
- 11 our most recent trial. In each of these trials, different
- 12 randomization ratios were used, ranging from 2:1 to 4:1.
- 13 The three trials shared common design features. All three
- 14 trials were observer-blinded, they were randomized, they were
- 15 active-controlled, and they were multicenter. Trial
- 16 participants could not have evidence of current or previous
- 17 hepatitis B infection, and they could not have received a
- 18 hepatitis B vaccine prior to enrollment in the trial. Persons
- 19 with HIV or immunosuppression or history of autoimmune disease
- 20 were also excluded.
- 21 The demonstration of seroprotection relied on head-to-head
- 22 comparison between Heplisav and Engerix in adults. Now, we
- 23 chose Engerix as the comparator vaccine in all our pivotal
- 24 trials because it's the hepatitis B vaccine that induces the
- 25 highest seroprotection rates in adults and is the most

- 1 frequently used by clinicians in the United States.
- 2 The Heplisav group received doses at 0 and 1 month, along
- 3 with a placebo dose at 6 months. The Engerix group received
- 4 doses at 0, 1, and 6 months. Lastly, concentrations of
- 5 antibodies to hepatitis B surface antigen were measured using
- 6 an approved standardized commercial assay.
- 7 All trials were designed and powered for the primary
- 8 endpoint to demonstrate the non-inferiority of the SPR of
- 9 Heplisav compared with Engerix. The pre-specified non-
- 10 inferiority margin of 10 percentage points was based on
- 11 historical Engerix data and agreed to by regulatory
- 12 authorities.
- Non-inferiority was met if the lower bound of the 95%
- 14 confidence interval of the difference in SPRs was above -10%.
- 15 A statistically significantly higher SPR was achieved if the
- 16 lower bound of the confidence interval was greater than zero.
- 17 In the immunogenicity comparisons, the per-protocol
- 18 population was chosen for the primary endpoint analyses in all
- 19 three trials. It was defined prior to unblinding, and it
- 20 consisted of all subjects who received all three injections
- 21 within the pre-specified clinic visit time frame. They had no
- 22 major protocol deviations that could affect immunogenicity, and
- 23 they had anti-HBs concentrations obtained at baseline and then
- 24 within visit windows at the primary endpoints.
- I'll now review the results of each of our three trials,

- 1 starting with HBV-10. HBV-10 enrolled subjects 11 to 55 years
- 2 of age in Germany and Canada; 2,415 adults were randomized in a
- 3 3:1 ratio to receive Heplisav or Engerix, and they were
- 4 followed for 28 weeks after the first injection.
- 5 The top three reasons for excluding subjects from the
- 6 per-protocol population across both of the groups include serum
- 7 collection and vaccination outside the visit window and no
- 8 anti-HBs results at the primary endpoint. In total, 83.5% of
- 9 the Heplisav group and 86% of the Engerix group were included.
- 10 Demographic and baseline characteristics were generally
- 11 balanced between the two treatment groups by age, sex, race,
- 12 BMI, and smoking history, and they were not expected to bias
- 13 the immunogenicity results. The mean age was 40 years in this
- 14 trial.
- 15 The primary endpoint of HBV-10 was to demonstrate the
- 16 non-inferiority of the SPR induced by Heplisav at Week 12, and
- 17 that's 8 weeks after the last dose, to the SPR induced by
- 18 Engerix at Week 28, which is 4 weeks after the last dose.
- 19 The primary endpoint was met. The SPR in the Heplisav
- 20 group was non-inferior to that in the Engerix group, and it was
- 21 statistically significantly higher. The SPR in the Heplisav
- 22 group at Week 12 was 95%; in the Engerix group at Week 28,
- 23 81.2%. The difference between SPRs was 13.7%, with the lower
- 24 bound of the 95% confidence interval of the difference in SPRs
- 25 of 10.4%.

1 In a post hoc analysis, the peak SPR within the trial

- 2 occurred at Week 24 in the Heplisav group, and it was
- 3 significantly higher than the peak SPR in the Engerix group,
- 4 which occurred at Week 28. Now, it's also important to note
- 5 that Heplisav achieved the same SPR much earlier, at Week 8,
- 6 that Engerix reached at Week 28.
- Now, let's turn to Study 16. This compared the
- 8 immunogenicity and safety among healthy adults 40 to 70 years
- 9 of age in the United States and Canada; 2,452 adults were
- 10 randomized in a 4:1 ratio to receive Heplisav or Engerix, and
- 11 they were followed for 52 weeks after the first injection.
- 12 The top three reasons for excluding subjects from the per-
- 13 protocol population across both of the groups included
- 14 vaccination and serum collection outside the visit window and
- 15 not receiving all study injections. In total, 77.8% of the
- 16 Heplisav group and 73.1% of the Engerix group were included.
- 17 Demographics in Study HBV-16 were balanced between the
- 18 treatment groups and not expected to affect immunogenicity
- 19 results. The mean age was 54 years.
- 20 The primary objective of the HBV-16 was to demonstrate the
- 21 non-inferiority of the SPR at 8 weeks after the last dose; that
- 22 was Week 12 for Heplisav and Week 32 for Engerix. The primary
- 23 endpoint in the Engerix group was 4 weeks longer than the
- 24 endpoint in HBV-10, as was requested by FDA.
- 25 A key secondary endpoint was to demonstrate that the

- 1 Heplisav SPR at the primary endpoint was statistically
- 2 significantly higher than the Engerix SPR.
- 3 Similar to HBV-10, HBV-16 met its primary endpoint,
- 4 demonstrating that seroprotection with Heplisav is non-inferior
- 5 to that of Engerix. In HBV-16, the SPR in the Heplisav group
- 6 at Week 12 was 90.1%, and in the Engerix group at Week 32,
- 7 70.5%. The difference between SPRs was 19.6%, with a lower
- 8 bound of the 95% confidence interval of 14.7%. Additionally,
- 9 Heplisav achieved its key secondary endpoint of a statistically
- 10 significantly higher SPR.
- Now, similarly to HBV-10, in a post hoc analysis, the peak
- 12 SPR induced by two doses of Heplisav was significantly higher
- 13 than the peak SPR induced by three doses of Engerix. Again,
- 14 Heplisav achieved the same SPR much earlier, that is, at Week 8
- 15 compared with Week 28 for Engerix.
- 16 Now, let's turn to Study HBV-23. It compared the safety
- 17 and immunogenicity in adults 18 to 70 years of age in the
- 18 United States; 8,374 adults were randomized in a 2:1 ratio to
- 19 receive Heplisav or Engerix, and they were followed for 56
- 20 weeks after the first injection. Immunogenicity was measured
- 21 only at Weeks 24 and 28.
- The top three reasons for excluding subjects from the
- 23 per-protocol population across both groups included no anti-HBs
- 24 results at the primary endpoint, not receiving all study
- 25 injections, and taking prohibited medications. In total, 81.1%

- 1 of the Heplisav group and 82.3% of the Engerix group were
- 2 included.
- 3 In HBV-23, demographic and baseline characteristics were
- 4 balanced across the treatment groups. The mean age was 50
- 5 years with greater racial diversity than in our previous
- 6 trials. About a quarter of the subjects were black or African
- 7 American in each arm. Adults in this trial had a higher BMI
- 8 and a higher prevalence of diabetes than in the other two
- 9 trials.
- 10 The primary endpoints of HBV-23 were to evaluate the
- 11 overall safety of Heplisav with respect to clinically
- 12 significant adverse events and to demonstrate the non-
- 13 inferiority of the SPR induced by Heplisav compared to the SPR
- 14 induced by Engerix at Week 28 in adults with Type 2 diabetes
- 15 mellitus. The secondary endpoint included a non-inferiority
- 16 analysis comparing the Heplisav SPR and Engerix SPR in all
- 17 subjects and in pre-specified subpopulations.
- 18 HBV-23 met its primary endpoint, demonstrating that
- 19 seroprotection with Heplisav is non-inferior and statistically
- 20 significantly higher than Engerix in adults with Type 2
- 21 diabetes. In this population, the SPR in the Heplisav group at
- 22 Week 28 was 90%, and in the Engerix group at Week 28 it was
- 23 65.1%. The difference between SPRs was 24.9%, with the lower
- 24 bound of the 95% confidence interval of 19.3%.
- 25 Turning to the results of the secondary endpoints,

- 1 seroprotection for Heplisav was higher than Engerix in the
- 2 total population in each of the pre-specified subpopulations.
- 3 This is including all age groups, from 100% versus 93.9% in the
- 4 youngest adults, to 91.6% versus 72.6% in the oldest group.
- 5 Overall, the SPR in each of these pre-specified subpopulations
- 6 is consistently greater than 90% in the Heplisav group.
- 7 Differences in seroprotection for Heplisav were also
- 8 statistically significant in all these pre-specified subgroups
- 9 compared with Engerix.
- This forest plot shows the point estimates and 95%
- 11 confidence intervals of the differences of the SPRs that I
- 12 showed on the previous slide. The vertical line at -10% is
- 13 indicative of non-inferiority, and the vertical line at zero is
- 14 indicative of statistical significance. The largest
- 15 differences between Heplisav and Engerix are in populations
- 16 that have been reported to have reduced seroprotection from
- 17 alum adjuvant in vaccines. However, the seroprotection rates
- 18 are significantly higher in Heplisav recipients in all the pre-
- 19 specified subgroups.
- When we look by race and ethnicity, the peak SPR in the
- 21 Heplisav group was non-inferior to the Engerix group in each
- 22 racial or ethnic group except in a few Pacific Islanders. We
- 23 did not see variability in the SPR in the Heplisav group.
- 24 In summary, in all three pivotal trials, Heplisav
- 25 demonstrated non-inferiority and significantly higher

- 1 seroprotection rates at the primary endpoints using fewer doses
- 2 in all adult populations. Also, in trials HBV-10 and 16,
- 3 Heplisav achieved SPRs by Week 8 that Engerix achieved only at
- 4 Week 28.
- Now let's move to safety.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Are there any immunogenicity questions
- 7 before we move to safety? Jack.
- BENNINK: Yeah, do you have any data at all on HBV-23,
- 9 as to whether any of the people in the study, in either group,
- 10 received an infection later? After the study began, did any of
- 11 them become infected with HBV?
- DR. JANSSEN: Not that we're aware of. We did not
- 13 systematically look at that.
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: Janet.
- DR. ENGLUND: I'm wondering if you have any data from any
- 16 of your trials on the duration of antibody response.
- DR. JANSSEN: Well, these trials -- this HBV-23 went for a
- 18 year but -- I'm sorry, HBV-16 went for a year, and we have
- 19 antibody levels in that. But we did look -- we've done a CKD
- 20 trial and did a Phase 3 CKD trial in about 500 subjects. These
- 21 were randomized 1:1, and we did follow some of those subjects,
- 22 a subset of those subjects, over about 2½ years, and what this
- 23 shows is the antibody decay curves of Heplisav and Engerix are
- 24 essentially the same. The Heplisav curve is statistically
- 25 significantly higher than the Engerix curve.

- 1 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Sawyer.
- 2 DR. SAWYER: You mentioned exclusions for taking
- 3 medications that were prohibited in the clinical trials. What
- 4 were those medications?
- 5 DR. JANSSEN: Primarily systemic steroids.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Levy.
- 7 DR. LEVY: Realize that the antibody is clearly the
- 8 correlative protection you're going after here, but as an
- 9 exploratory, did you also look at cell-mediated immunity?
- DR. JANSSEN: We did not, no.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Hoofnagle.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: The smokers, was that current smokers or
- 13 anytime smokers?
- DR. JANSSEN: No, it's current smokers.
- DR. EDWARDS: Other immunogenicity questions?
- 16 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, then please proceed.
- 18 DR. JANSSEN: The Heplisav clinical development program
- 19 demonstrated that Heplisav is generally well tolerated, with an
- 20 overall acceptable safety profile compared with the most
- 21 commonly used licensed hepatitis B vaccine.
- 22 Dynavax enrolled more than 14,200 adults in 11 completed
- 23 clinical trials, including more than 10,000 subjects who
- 24 received Heplisav and 4,200 subjects who received Engerix.
- We'll present integrated safety data today for our three

- 1 pivotal Phase 3 trials, and they comprise 93% of our safety
- 2 database. The data from the total safety database were
- 3 consistent with the results from the pivotal trials.
- 4 Now I'll present our safety data using three different
- 5 populations. It's important to note, as you look at the
- 6 results, that none of the trials were randomized 1:1. The
- 7 safety populations for HBV-10 and HBV-16 will be used to show
- 8 solicited reactogenicity results and unsolicited adverse
- 9 events.
- The safety population for HBV-23 will be used to show
- 11 unsolicited medically attended adverse events, that is, events
- 12 for which subjects sought medical care.
- The primary safety population, or PSP, comprises adults 18
- 14 to 70 years of age in the two previous trials, HBV-10 and 16,
- 15 and also the new trial, HBV-23. The PSP had a subject
- 16 allocation ratio of 2.4:1.
- 17 Now, the PSP has the largest sample size with the most
- 18 events and provides the most reliable estimates. It will be
- 19 used to evaluate immune-mediated adverse events, deaths, and
- 20 SAEs in the three pivotal trials. First, I'll describe
- 21 reactogenicity and adverse events in HBV-10 and 16.
- 22 Around 55% of subjects in both vaccine groups had a
- 23 solicited post-injection reaction. The frequency of adverse
- 24 events and discontinuation was balanced between the two
- 25 treatment groups. Heplisav was generally well tolerated, with

- 1 no cases of vaccine-associated anaphylaxis or other serious
- 2 post-injection reactions. Most solicited post-injection
- 3 reactions were mild or moderate in severity, they were self-
- 4 limited, and they resolved within 7 days after injection.
- 5 In this analysis following all active injections, the
- 6 frequencies of local post-injection reaction overall were
- 7 balanced between the two groups. The most frequent local
- 8 reaction in both groups was injection site pain.
- 9 In the Heplisav group, 32% of subjects had a systemic
- 10 post-injection reaction compared with 37% of subjects in the
- 11 Engerix group. Now, the most frequent systemic reactions in
- 12 both of the groups were fatigue and headache followed by
- 13 malaise. With both vaccines, there was decreasing
- 14 reactogenicity with successive doses.
- 15 In HBV-23, the proportion of subjects who experienced a
- 16 medically attended adverse event or discontinued treatment due
- 17 to an MAE was balanced between the groups.
- 18 At the preferred term level, assessing whether small
- 19 numerical imbalances between treatment groups represent true
- 20 and clinically meaningful treatment effects or random variation
- 21 is a consistent challenge in clinical development. While
- 22 randomized clinical trials are our best tool for understanding
- 23 differences between interventions, they have limitations,
- 24 particularly when they're not powered to evaluate events that
- 25 are reported in very small numbers.

- 1 Now, because none of the events we will discuss were pre-
- 2 specified endpoints, we did not do formal statistical testing
- 3 because the p-value is uninterpretable in this setting.
- 4 Instead, to identify events that required further clinical and
- 5 epidemiologic assessment, we selected those for which the 95%
- 6 confidence intervals of the relative risk excluded 1, as well
- 7 as those with a large relative risk even if the 95% confidence
- 8 interval included 1.
- 9 In HBV-23, of the 1,405 unique MAE preferred terms
- 10 reported, 10 had 95% confidence intervals that excluded 1.
- 11 Only one event occurred with a higher frequency in the Heplisav
- 12 group: herpes zoster. Now, herpes zoster is an event
- 13 mechanistically more likely to be prevented by stimulating
- 14 TLR9.
- Nine MAEs occurred at a higher frequency in the Engerix-B
- 16 group. None of the nine MAEs in the Engerix group had
- 17 previously known -- been known to be associated with Engerix
- 18 and none have a known biologically plausible explanation.
- 19 Of the 1,405 MAEs reported, 19 had relative risks greater
- 20 than 6. All these events had 95% confidence intervals that
- 21 included 1.
- 22 Five MAEs occurred at a higher frequency in the Heplisav
- 23 group. Of the five in the Heplisav group, we particularly
- 24 investigated acute myocardial infarction and will present those
- 25 data after immune-mediated AEs and deaths.

- 1 Fourteen MAEs occurred at a higher frequency in the
- 2 Engerix group. Six are on this slide. Eight events with a
- 3 lower relative risk of 6 are not shown on this slide but were
- 4 presented in the briefing book. None of the 14 events in the
- 5 Engerix group had previously been associated with Engerix.
- 6 From a statistical perspective, given the large number of
- 7 MAE terms reported in the study, one expects a small number of
- 8 events will have 95% confidence intervals that exclude 1 or
- 9 high relative risk even though there is no true relationship to
- 10 vaccine. This is especially true for events reported in small
- 11 numbers.
- Now, let's look at the integrated safety data. Overall in
- 13 the PSP, immune-mediated events were 0.2% and 0.13%, and deaths
- 14 were 0.28% and 0.21% in the Heplisav and Engerix groups,
- 15 respectively. SAEs were balanced between vaccine groups.
- 16 In the Heplisav clinical development program, safety
- 17 assessments were designed to identify evidence of any
- 18 autoimmune disease using three assessment methods.
- 19 First, we performed a systematic database search for
- 20 immune-mediated adverse events of special interest using a
- 21 pre-specified list provided by FDA, and this comprises
- 22 autoimmune, autoinflammatory, and hypersensitivity reactions.
- 23 The list is provided in your briefing book.
- 24 During HBV-16 and HBV-23, potential new onset immune-
- 25 mediated diseases, including those on the list of adverse

- 1 events of special interest, were evaluated by a blinded,
- 2 independent safety evaluation and adjudication committee, or
- 3 SEAC.
- 4 The SEAC comprised three experts from the Mayo Clinic,
- 5 including two experts in autoimmune disease, one of whom,
- 6 Dr. Ytterberg, is here with us today, and the third member was
- 7 an ID physician, Dr. Poland, who's also here with us today.
- 8 All identified events were reviewed for confirmation and new
- 9 onset.
- 10 Finally, we performed laboratory assessments of
- 11 autoantibodies as either pre-specified analyses or
- 12 retrospective analyses in certain trials.
- 13 In the primary safety population, the most frequent new-
- 14 onset immune-mediated event was Bell's palsy, occurring in
- 15 0.06% of the Heplisav group, 0.05% in the Engerix group. The
- 16 only other event that occurred in more than one Heplisav
- 17 subject was hypothyroidism.
- 18 A variety of other AESIs other than Bell's palsy occurred
- 19 in each of the groups. In the PSP, new-onset AESIs, excluding
- 20 Bell's palsy, occurred in 0.11% of the Heplisav group and 0.08%
- 21 of the Engerix group. Grave's disease was the only event to
- 22 occur in both of the treatment groups. The remaining immune-
- 23 mediated events occurred in one subject each. They involved a
- 24 variety of organ systems, most frequently including the skin or
- 25 nervous system.

1 We used a classification system based on pathophysiology,

- 2 instead of organ systems, that was proposed by authors at CBER
- 3 for use in understanding potential immune-mediated events that
- 4 may occur following vaccination. Now, excluding Bell's palsy,
- 5 the AESIs observed in the three pivotal trials are quite
- 6 diverse, both in the time of onset as well as in their
- 7 principal mechanisms of pathogenesis. Some are characterized
- 8 by cell-mediated autoreactivity, such as vitiligo and Grave's;
- 9 others by autoantibodies, such as the ANCA-positive
- 10 vasculitides; still others by a variety of innate or
- 11 inflammatory mechanisms.
- Now, this pattern of AESIs does not suggest a common
- 13 mechanism and is more consistent with a gradual accumulation of
- 14 unrelated events over the course of the safety monitoring
- 15 period. Notably absent from this list are diseases known to be
- 16 linked to nucleic acid recognition by toll-like receptors, such
- 17 as lupus, Sjogren's, and dermatomyositis. Thus, the data
- 18 suggests that Heplisav does not increase the risk of any
- 19 specific autoimmune mechanism.
- This is an example where an imbalance in overall AESIs in
- 21 HBV-16 and 23 was not clinically meaningful when you look at
- 22 the individual disparate events. In the primary safety
- 23 population that had the subject ratio of 2.4:1, rare serious
- 24 immune-mediated AEs were balanced with three in the Heplisav
- 25 group and one in the Engerix group. In the Heplisav groups,

- 1 one event of granulomatosis with polyangiitis; this was
- 2 diagnosed over 2 months after the last Heplisav dose.
- 3 The event of Guillain-Barre syndrome occurred more than
- 4 3½ months after the last Heplisav dose and 5 days after an
- 5 influenza vaccination. The event of cavernous sinus syndrome
- 6 is thought to be an inflammatory condition of Tolosa-Hunt
- 7 syndrome but was not confirmed radiologically. This occurred
- 8 8½ months after the last Heplisav injection.
- 9 In the Engerix group, one rare serious immune-mediated AE
- 10 of microscopic polyangiitis, an ANCA-positive vasculitis, was
- 11 reported.
- 12 HBV-23 was conducted because the size of the safety
- 13 database was considered too small to detect an imbalance in
- 14 uncommon immune-mediated events. In particular, FDA expressed
- 15 concerns because of two rare events.
- 16 In HBV-23, a secondary objective was to describe the
- 17 incidence of those events, granulomatosis with polyangiitis and
- 18 Tolosa-Hunt syndrome, two distinct pathologic entities. In a
- 19 trial that was larger than the two previous studies combined,
- 20 neither GPA nor THS occurred in HBV-23.
- 21 Finally, as a part of our immune-mediated disease
- 22 assessment, we saw similar autoantibody development in Heplisav
- 23 recipients compared with Engerix recipients.
- Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody, or ANCA, testing was
- 25 performed retrospectively because of the event of

- 1 granulomatosis with polyangiitis in HBV-10. More than 2,500
- 2 subjects were evaluated, and there were no confirmed positive
- 3 results other than the previously mentioned ANCA-positive
- 4 vasculitis cases that occurred in each arm.
- 5 Anti-nuclear antibody, or ANA, testing was performed as a
- 6 protocol-specified assessment in more than 5,200 subjects; 5.5%
- 7 of Heplisav, 5.1% of Engerix subjects developed these
- 8 antibodies during the trial.
- 9 Anti-double stranded DNA testing was performed also as a
- 10 protocol-specified assessment; 1.2% of Heplisav and 1% of
- 11 Engerix subjects developed such antibodies.
- 12 Overall, the autoantibody data demonstrate that changes in
- 13 ANCA, ANA, and anti-double stranded DNA were similar between
- 14 the groups.
- 15 In HBV-23, we conducted a lab sub-study of
- 16 anti-phospholipid antibodies because of the numerical imbalance
- 17 in pulmonary emboli in the previous BLA submission, in which
- 18 0.11% of Heplisav subjects and no Engerix subjects had
- 19 pulmonary embolus. Of note, pulmonary emboli were balanced
- 20 between the treatment groups in HBV-23, 0.05% in the Heplisav
- 21 group, 0.07% in the Engerix group.
- In the lab sub-study in HBV-23, 207 Heplisav subjects, 102
- 23 Engerix subjects were tested for a panel of anti-phospholipid
- 24 antibodies shown on this slide. Results of the sub-study
- 25 showed that these new onset anti-phospholipid antibodies were

- 1 relatively uncommon and were balanced between the groups.
- 2 The proportion of subjects who developed elevated anti-
- 3 beta-2 glycoprotein 1 IgM levels was higher in the Heplisav
- 4 group than in the Engerix group at Week 8. Importantly, there
- 5 was no difference in any beta-2 glycoprotein 1 IgG. Isolated
- 6 elevation of anti-beta-2 glycoprotein 1 IgM has not been
- 7 associated with thrombotic disease in the literature, and in
- 8 this study, no one with an elevated anti-beta-2 glycoprotein
- 9 1 IgM had a thrombotic event.
- Now I'll review deaths. In HBV-23, there was a numerical
- 11 imbalance in total deaths between the groups. The difference
- 12 was not seen in HBV-16, with one death in each group.
- 13 Except for deaths due to drug overdose, causes of death
- 14 were similar between the groups, including cardiovascular
- 15 deaths. All other deaths occurred in only one subject in
- 16 either of the treatment groups. No death was considered
- 17 related to study treatment. Most deaths occurred in subjects
- 18 with significant preexisting diseases or contributory social
- 19 circumstances.
- In the Heplisav group, four of the six overdose deaths
- 21 involved cocaine, and two were prescription drug overdoses.
- 22 The manner of death was accidental in the four subjects in whom
- 23 it was determined. The subject in the Engerix group died of a
- 24 fentanyl overdose.
- In the primary safety population, the percentage of

- 1 subjects reporting any SAE was 4.8% in both of the groups.
- 2 SAEs were generally similar between the Heplisav and Engerix
- 3 groups, but I want to highlight two notable imbalances. A
- 4 higher proportion of Heplisav recipients than Engerix
- 5 recipients experienced an SAE of acute myocardial infarction,
- 6 and a higher proportion of Engerix recipients experienced an
- 7 SAE of prostate cancer. The magnitude of the differences
- 8 between treatment groups for these two events was similar but
- 9 in opposite directions. These are typical examples of
- 10 observing unexpected post hoc findings in a large database.
- 11 Now let's look more closely at the numerical imbalance in
- 12 myocardial infarctions in individual trials. In HBV-23, we
- 13 identified a numerical imbalance in safety events coded to the
- 14 single MedDRA-preferred term of acute myocardial infarction.
- 15 However, in HBV-16, we did not see the same difference between
- 16 groups.
- Now, in fact, while the numbers were small, there was a
- 18 lower proportion of subjects in the Heplisav group than in the
- 19 Engerix group, who had an acute myocardial infarction. There
- 20 were no MIs in HBV-10, which enrolled a younger population than
- 21 HBV-16 or HBV-23. We were surprised by the numerical imbalance
- 22 in myocardial infarction in HBV-23.
- 23 There was no evidence of cardiac toxicity in preclinical
- 24 toxicology studies. And since no such finding was observed in
- 25 previous clinical trials, it was not prospectively evaluated in

- 1 HBV-23.
- 2 Finally, there is no known plausible association between
- 3 cardiovascular disease and 1018, other CpGs, or other hepatitis
- 4 B vaccines.
- 5 Because of the medical importance of the preferred term,
- 6 we sought to thoroughly investigate and understand this
- 7 observation. We engaged an external cardiologist who's an
- 8 expert in myocardial infarctions in clinical trials, and I want
- 9 to now ask Dr. Darren McGuire to describe his assessment of the
- 10 imbalance.
- DR. EDWARDS: Before that, are there any questions of the
- 12 safety data that have been presented, before we go to the
- 13 cardiovascular?
- DR. LEVY: Well, I had a question. In your last slide,
- 15 you mentioned no known plausible associations, but there are
- 16 some studies looking at toll 9 signaling from mitochondrial DNA
- 17 and cardiac inflammation. Are you familiar with those?
- DR. JANSSEN: No. I'd like to ask Dr. Coffman, though, to
- 19 comment.
- DR. EDWARDS: We'll defer that question. Okay, all right.
- 21 Cardiovascular safety, then. Sorry.
- Okay, please.
- DR. COFFMAN: Yeah, I'll make it quick. Bob Coffman,
- 24 Dynavax.
- I think the studies you're referring to, Dr. Levy, are

- 1 several studies in -- showing TLR9 expression, TLR9 responses
- 2 by cardiac myocytes, and we're familiar with those studies.
- Now, I'll get ahead of Dr. McGuire here but just tell you
- 4 what I think he'll present is pretty clear evidence that none
- 5 of the events that are scored as myocardial infarction were due
- 6 to any form of cardiomyopathy. And again, I'll stress -- I
- 7 mentioned once before, the heart is not a target organ. Even
- 8 in the high-dose toxicology studies, you don't see actual
- 9 meaningful or even detectable concentrations of CpGs
- 10 concentrating in the heart.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: Yeah, I really don't want to get into
- 13 mechanisms that I don't understand, but if I understand
- 14 correctly, when we're talking about myocardial infarction, the
- 15 organ that we're worried about is not the myocyte -- is not the
- 16 heart. It's the plaque, it's the atherosclerized plaque. If I
- 17 understand correctly, toll-like receptors have been implicated
- 18 in plaque, both stability and instability. Would that be fair?
- 19 DR. JANSSEN: Dr. Coffman.
- DR. COFFMAN: Certainly toll-like receptors 2 and 4 have
- 21 been very much implicated both in development of
- 22 atherosclerosis and in various aspects of plaque instability.
- 23 Now, TLR9, the data are much less clear there, one or two
- 24 reports that there are -- that one can detect plasmacytoid
- 25 dendritic cells, being about the only TLR9 positive cells in

- 1 plaques. You can detect them in plaques; they can be isolated
- 2 and behave sort of like we expect from pDCs.
- 3 But TLR9 expression actually, in most parts of the
- 4 vasculature, normal as well as in plaques, is really one of
- 5 the -- lower than most of the other TLRs. TLR2 and TLR4 in
- 6 particular are much higher and much more clearly implicated in
- 7 all phases of cardiovascular disease.
- 8 DR. PACKER: I just wanted to make a point. It's very
- 9 interesting, cardiologists, when they look at myocardial
- 10 infarction, don't think of it as sort of a heart disease. It's
- 11 a vascular disease, and the two primary drivers of myocardial
- 12 infarction are inflammation, plaque inflammation and
- 13 thrombosis. So to focus when we look at myocardial infarction
- 14 is to look at factors that drive inflammation and
- 15 thrombogenesis.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Okay. So let's go on, then, to the
- 17 cardiovascular safety. Dr. Darren McGuire, Professor of
- 18 Medicine at the University of Texas Southwestern Medical
- 19 Center.
- Dr. McGuire.
- 21 DR. McGUIRE: Thank you. Good morning. I'm Darren
- 22 McGuire, Professor of Medicine at the University of Texas
- 23 Southwestern Medical Center and Deputy Editor of the journal
- 24 Circulation. I'm a general cardiologist and clinical trialist
- 25 with extensive experience in the design and conduct of

- 1 cardiovascular outcomes trials, clinical trial event
- 2 adjudication, and work on independent data monitoring
- 3 committees of cardiovascular outcome trials. I am a former
- 4 member of the FDA Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory
- 5 Committee and maintain special government employee status as an
- 6 ad hoc consultant for FDA.
- 7 Dynavax asked me to help them assess the imbalance of
- 8 acute myocardial infarction observed in one of the Heplisav
- 9 Phase 3 trials. When I see unexpected imbalances in study
- 10 data, I first want to know if the events are occurring more
- 11 frequently than would be expected and do they occur in patients
- 12 expected to have such events? Second, I want to know how
- 13 consistent is the imbalance, has it been observed in other
- 14 studies or populations with the same or similar exposure?
- 15 Third, I want to know if the occurrence of any related events
- 16 also demonstrate imbalances similar in magnitude and/or
- 17 direction. Fourth, I'm interested if there is any pattern of
- 18 the association with regard to the timing of the exposure and,
- 19 when possible, any difference in the imbalance with increasing
- 20 dose of exposure. Lastly, based on existing knowledge with
- 21 regard to the relevant science and biology, I explore any
- 22 plausible mechanistic links that may exist to explain the
- 23 imbalance.
- To explore the MI imbalance observed in HBV-23, I set out
- on a five-part strategy. I asked the Sponsor to model expected

- 1 event rates using available risk prediction models commonly
- 2 used in clinical practice, applied to the enrolled cohort
- 3 characteristics. These data were used to assess observed rates
- 4 in the context of expected background cardiovascular events. I
- 5 also requested blinded clinical annotations and, when possible,
- 6 cardiac catheterization reports for each of the reported acute
- 7 myocardial infarction events for my personal review. To cast a
- 8 broader net for all potential atherosclerotic cardiovascular
- 9 events, I asked the Sponsor to perform Standardized MedDRA
- 10 Queries or SMQs for both MI and for stroke. Additionally, I
- 11 encouraged the Sponsor to engage a group experienced in
- 12 cardiovascular outcomes trials, to perform central, blinded
- 13 adjudication of all the reported cardiovascular events, and to
- 14 expand the analysis of cardiovascular events using the gold
- 15 standard composite outcome used in most atherosclerotic
- 16 cardiovascular disease trials, referred to as major adverse
- 17 cardiovascular events, or MACE. I considered possible vaccine-
- 18 induced immunologic etiologies that might underpin increased
- 19 risk for myocardial infarction and assessed if any temporal
- 20 associations were evident between vaccine administration and
- 21 reported acute myocardial infarction and MACE events.
- 22 Let me review what I found. First, I assessed how the
- 23 observed cardiovascular event rates in the Heplisav patients
- 24 compared with predicted rates of adverse cardiovascular
- 25 outcomes and specifically myocardial infarction. To assess

- 1 this, the Sponsor estimated the expected incidence of
- 2 cardiovascular events using cohort characteristics based on
- 3 age, sex, and race, comparing observed versus expected events.
- 4 In each comparison, the observed incidence rate per thousand
- 5 person-years of follow-up in the Heplisav group was similar to
- 6 or lower than predicted.
- 7 The expected rate of myocardial infarction in the studies
- 8 was 2.6 per 1,000 person-years. It was 2.4 in the Heplisav
- 9 group but only 0.7 in the Engerix group, nearly fourfold lower
- 10 than expected. In HBV-23, it was nearly sevenfold lower than
- 11 expected. Thus, MACE and MI events in the Heplisav group
- 12 occurred at rates similar to or below expected.
- 13 Secondly, I assessed the cardiovascular risk profiles of
- 14 patients with reported acute myocardial infarction. This table
- 15 summarizes baseline risk factors for cardiovascular disease for
- 16 those who had MACE outcomes, contrasted with the total primary
- 17 safety population stratified by randomized vaccine group shown
- 18 on the right. Overall, cardiovascular risk factors were
- 19 balanced between the two vaccine groups in the PSP.
- 20 MACE outcomes occurred in subjects in whom they would be
- 21 expected to occur; on average, 10 years older than the overall
- 22 cohort with about twice the prevalence of hypertension,
- 23 diabetes, and hyperlipidemia. In fact, most subjects who had a
- 24 myocardial infarction had two or more cardiovascular risk
- 25 factors. While these data do not contribute to understanding

- 1 the imbalance in reported MI observed in HBV-23, it was
- 2 reassuring to me that MACE outcomes occurred in patients
- 3 expected to have them.
- 4 In my blinded review of clinical summaries and
- 5 catheterization results for each reported acute MI event, I
- 6 found that all cases had typical presentations for acute
- 7 myocardial infarction described, and with cath data available
- 8 for all but one of the cases, almost every case had a typical
- 9 culprit lesion described and, for most cases, in the context of
- 10 advanced multi-vessel obstructive coronary artery disease. I
- 11 found no evidence of inflammatory or immune etiologies from
- 12 review of the clinical annotations or cath reports.
- 13 Importantly, there was no evidence for vasculitis, other
- 14 immune-mediated vasculitides, or myocarditis.
- 15 Finally, I found no evidence of atypical or Type II
- 16 myocardial infarctions, which are MIs caused by myocardial
- 17 supply/demand mismatch, as may be seen with sepsis, with shock,
- 18 hypertensive emergency, decompensated heart failure, and other
- 19 such conditions.
- To optimize sensitivity of potential MI events captured in
- 21 MedDRA Standardized Medical Query process, or SMQ, was applied
- 22 to the dataset. SMQs are validated predetermined sets of
- 23 MedDRA terms intended to describe the same event and pathology
- 24 with the established SMOs for MI applied. A similar process
- 25 was used to identify potential nonfatal stroke events.

- 1 By the SMQ process for myocardial infarction, 25 subjects
- 2 were identified in the primary safety population mapping to the
- 3 five preferred terms highlighted here. Represented on this
- 4 slide are the 22 preferred terms comprising the narrow SMQ for
- 5 MI. Applying the broad SMQ for MI yielded no additional
- 6 reported terms.
- 7 In the PSP, using the MI SMQ, 0.22% of Heplisav-B subjects
- 8 and 0.1% of Engerix-B subjects had at least one preferred term
- 9 reported. The only imbalance was in the preferred term "acute
- 10 myocardial infarction." Reported preferred terms indicative of
- 11 an MI, other than acute myocardial infarction, were similar
- 12 between the two vaccine groups.
- 13 Next, the standard method for testing atherosclerotic
- 14 cardiovascular disease outcomes was applied, which is routinely
- 15 used in contemporary cardiovascular outcomes trials, capturing
- 16 the spectrum of atherosclerotic cardiovascular events. This
- 17 entails analysis of the composite MACE outcome of 3-point MACE,
- 18 comprising time to the first event of death due to
- 19 cardiovascular cause, nonfatal myocardial infarction, or
- 20 nonfatal stroke.
- 21 The next step was central, blinded adjudication of all
- 22 potential MACE outcomes that was performed by C5Research at the
- 23 Cleveland Clinic, a global leader in the conduct of
- 24 cardiovascular outcomes trials.
- 25 For cardiovascular event adjudication, all potential

- 1 events are identified across the PSP dataset using the SMQ
- 2 process for nonfatal myocardial infarction and for nonfatal
- 3 stroke, as well as all death events were submitted for review.
- 4 C5Research adjudicated all outcomes using event
- 5 definitions and processes standard in contemporary
- 6 cardiovascular outcomes research.
- 7 Although the Heplisav trials were not dedicated
- 8 cardiovascular trials, I found it remarkable that for 18 of the
- 9 21 reported nonfatal MIs identified by the SMO process, cardiac
- 10 biomarker data were available. And for all but one of the
- 11 reported acute myocardial infarction cases, cardiac
- 12 catheterization data were also available. These data coupled
- 13 with remarkably complete clinical annotations for all MI events
- 14 allowed for meaningful adjudication of the potential acute
- 15 myocardial infarctions. Let's look at the results.
- 16 This slide presents the cardiovascular events confirmed by
- 17 adjudication; 0.33% of subjects in the Heplisav group and 0.21%
- 18 of subjects in the Engerix group had adjudication-confirmed
- 19 MACE outcomes. The incidence of cardiovascular death and
- 20 nonfatal stroke were similar between the vaccine groups. The
- 21 difference between the groups was only seen in myocardial
- 22 infarction, where the 0.12% absolute difference accounts for
- 23 the entirety of the difference in 3-point MACE.
- 24 If the difference in myocardial infarction observed in
- 25 HBV-23 was caused by Heplisav, one would expect to see

- 1 differences across the spectrum of atherosclerotic
- 2 cardiovascular disease outcomes, such as cardiovascular death
- 3 and stroke, which is not the case here. Analyses of the
- 4 composite and of the component outcomes each yielded 95%
- 5 confidence intervals that spans unity.
- 6 Next, I was interested in evaluating the temporal
- 7 associations between vaccine administration and the occurrence
- 8 of cardiovascular events. This epi plot shows the timing of
- 9 occurrence of MACE outcomes in the PSP, presented as incidence
- 10 per thousand subjects to account for the 2.4:1 subject
- 11 allocation ratio. The triangles along the horizontal axis
- 12 reflect timing of vaccine administration. MACE outcomes
- 13 occurred over the entire duration of the trials without clear
- 14 evidence of clustering of events and, most notably, occurring
- 15 without relation to the timing of the vaccine administrations.
- 16 Importantly, events in the Heplisav and Engerix groups were
- 17 similar between the groups in frequency shortly after each
- 18 vaccine administration.
- Now, with the same format, the timing of occurrence of
- 20 myocardial infarctions is plotted, again presented as incidence
- 21 per thousand subjects. MIs were scattered over the duration of
- 22 the trials with no evidence for clustering of events
- 23 immediately following vaccine administrations. Almost one-
- 24 third of the reported MIs in the Heplisav group, that is, 5 of
- 25 16 events, occurred more than 300 days following the last

- 1 vaccine administration.
- 2 Here are the Kaplan-Meier curves of MACE outcomes by
- 3 randomized group using a full scale on the vertical axis. The
- 4 superimposed effectively flat lines at the top demonstrate the
- 5 very small proportion of subjects who had MACE outcomes.
- 6 If Heplisav were to be associated with cardiovascular
- 7 events mechanistically, it would most likely be due to it
- 8 mimicking an acute infection such as influenza or pneumonia,
- 9 which are known to increase the risk of myocardial infarction
- 10 and stroke during and immediately following infection. The
- 11 risk is highest in the first few days up to 2 weeks following
- 12 the diagnosis of flu or pneumonia and, according to several
- 13 studies, returns to baseline by 28 days.
- 14 Let me now magnify this figure to show more detail of
- 15 these curves. Note now that the vertical axis starts at 0.994
- 16 instead zero. From the beginning of the trials through 28 days
- 17 after the second vaccine injection, the Heplisav and Engerix
- 18 cardiovascular event curves overlapped.
- 19 One large retrospective study suggests that a small
- 20 incremental risk for cardiovascular outcomes after acute
- 21 infection may last through 3 months after the diagnosis. In
- 22 the Heplisav trials, Day 120 represents 3 months from the last
- 23 Heplisav dose. The imbalance of MACE outcomes only begins to
- 24 emerge at study Day 100 and beyond, with events occurring well
- 25 beyond Day 300 in both groups.

1 Finally, I considered a series of possible vaccine-induced

- 2 causes of MIs or MACE outcomes, finding no evidence or support
- 3 for any of them. There was no imbalance in events shortly
- 4 after vaccine administration, as would have been expected if
- 5 1018 mimicked an acute infection during the period of greatest
- 6 reactogenicity.
- 7 Cardiac catheterization data, available for all but one of
- 8 the patients with MI, provided no evidence of vasculitis or
- 9 other immune-related vasculitides or myocarditis as potential
- 10 causes of the events.
- 11 Finally, there was no evidence of a hypercoagulable state,
- 12 conditions more commonly associated with stroke instead of MI,
- 13 and typically with venous thrombotic events occurring more
- 14 commonly than arterial. In the present dataset, venous and
- 15 arterial thrombotic events, other than MI in one trial only,
- 16 were uncommon, and they were balanced between the randomized
- 17 groups. In addition, the laboratory sub-study in HBV-23 showed
- 18 that Heplisav did not induce antibodies associated with immune-
- 19 mediated hypercoagulability.
- In conclusion, I conducted a thorough investigation of
- 21 cardiovascular events observed in the Heplisav trials program,
- 22 and I am unable to identify a plausible explanation for the
- 23 imbalance in acute MI observed in HBV-23. Cardiovascular
- 24 events occurred at or below expected rates in patients with
- 25 cardiovascular risk. Clinical reports and cath data represent

- 1 typical MI events with no evidence for immune mediation. The
- 2 lack of a close temporal association with vaccine
- 3 administration, the lack of consistency across trials, and the
- 4 lack of coherence across other atherosclerotic and thrombotic
- 5 complications argue against causality.
- 6 Thus, my conclusion is the imbalance is most likely due to
- 7 random variation in the context of a very small number of
- 8 subjects having reported events and the Sponsor analyzing more
- 9 than 1,400 adverse event terms, an exercise guaranteed to
- 10 discover random imbalances. Nonetheless, the Sponsor has
- 11 committed to conduct a postmarketing study to more definitively
- 12 exclude any cardiovascular risk with Heplisav.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 Dr. Janssen.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 16 Ouestions for Dr. McGuire? Yes, Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: First of all, I'd like to apologize to all
- 18 the members of the Committee. My questions are going to refer
- 19 to terms that are used so commonly in cardiovascular clinical
- 20 trials, and I'll -- what I'm going to try to do is make sure
- 21 that I don't use acronyms because the acronyms are not going to
- 22 make any sense to you. It makes sense to us, but it won't make
- 23 sense to you. So I am making a promise, I am not going to use
- 24 an acronym to the best of my ability.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.

DR. PACKER: First of all, let me just say that if there

- 2 were a problem with an increase in the risk of myocardial
- 3 infarction, you would expect it to occur in patients who are
- 4 already at risk of a myocardial infarction. So a good way not
- 5 to find an increase in risk of myocardial infarction is to
- 6 vaccinate 20-year-olds because they don't get the disease and
- 7 therefore you can't see a difference in the disease. So the
- 8 only time when you can see differences in risk is if you study
- 9 patients at risk. And so the fact that all of the patients
- 10 here were -- had already major risk factors for myocardial
- 11 infarction makes a lot of sense because those are the patients
- 12 where you would see an imbalance, and Darren said that during
- 13 his presentation.
- 14 It's also very hard, in cardiovascular disease, to
- 15 determine whether an observed event rate is expected or not.
- 16 There are so many factors, and the Sponsor has tried to say,
- 17 well, based on age and gender and race, we would expect this
- 18 many number of events, and the problem is that those models are
- 19 very imprecise. There are lots of factors that don't go into
- 20 the models. If those models were reliable, we would use them
- 21 all the time. We never use them, and that's why we do
- 22 randomized trials.
- 23 If those models were reliable, one would conclude that the
- 24 current hepatitis vaccine reduces the risk of myocardial
- 25 infarction by 80%, and I'm sure it doesn't do that. Well,

- 1 actually, I'm not sure.
- 2 (Laughter.)
- 3 DR. PACKER: There's also one other point which I think is
- 4 worth mentioning, which is the term "MACE" may sound -- it may
- 5 sound unfamiliar, and it should. Anyone who thinks the term is
- 6 terribly sophisticated, please understand it was invented by
- 7 cardiologists, and we are not sophisticated. MACE just stands
- 8 for major adverse cardiovascular events. I wish we had a
- 9 complicated term in there; we don't.
- 10 It is a collection of three events, in general:
- 11 cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction, and
- 12 nonfatal stroke. They are collected that way because they
- 13 are -- they can be ranked pathophysiologically under certain
- 14 circumstances. For example, hypertension would increase all
- 15 three. A platelet problem or decreasing platelet function
- 16 would affect the frequency of all three.
- 17 But there are many examples where a problem occurs in only
- 18 one, and if a problem occurs in only one, like myocardial
- 19 infarction, it's really difficult to use MACE. MACE would have
- 20 a dilutional effect if the problem were only in one of the
- 21 three factors.
- 22 So what I want to do is really concentrate on myocardial
- 23 infarction. The Sponsor has done a very nice job focusing on
- 24 myocardial infarction, trying to identify myocardial
- 25 infarction, adjudicating myocardial infarction. It sounds like

- 1 the data supporting the occurrence of myocardial infarction
- 2 events was reasonably high quality and one could actually do a
- 3 good job, which is amazing.
- 4 But, Darren, I have a question. Do you have a Kaplan-
- 5 Meier curve of just MI and fatal and nonfatal MI for Study 23?
- 6 Because what you showed was a Kaplan-Meier curve of MACE across
- 7 all three trials.
- 8 DR. McGUIRE: Yes, we have -- do we have a slide just for
- 9 HBV-23? We do have the slide for MI for the PSP in Kaplan-
- 10 Meier. That may be a first start, and perhaps if we don't have
- 11 it, we can get, after the break, the HBV-23 specifically. Can
- 12 we see the MI Kaplan-Meier? We have to toggle between our
- 13 presentation screen. Okay. So we don't have that ready to
- 14 show. We will get that for you after the break.
- DR. PACKER: Maybe I can just ask a question. Could you
- 16 put up Slide CO-106 again? And I only ask for this because, in
- 17 the absence of a slide of just myocardial infarction just in
- 18 trial 23, this is the closest we had at the moment, and we'll
- 19 get more.
- DR. McGUIRE: Maybe the epi curve -- it gets to the timing
- 21 of the epi curve-in from the core of the MI alone from HBV-23.
- DR. PACKER: That would be great.
- DR. McGUIRE: It shows also the timing of the MI curves,
- 24 not in Kaplan-Meier format. There we go.
- DR. PACKER: All right.

- 1 DR. McGUIRE: So these are the --
- DR. PACKER: No, no. No, no. I don't want to see this.
- 3 DR. McGUIRE: Okay, go back to the Kaplan-Meier --
- 4 DR. PACKER: And here's the reason I don't want to see
- 5 this, not because it isn't pretty; it's very nice. What I am
- 6 looking at here and trying to understand, when you see a
- 7 Kaplan-Meier curve, a clinical trialist immediately looks at
- 8 one thing on a Kaplan-Meier curve, and we look at the
- 9 denominators at the bottom because the denominators represent
- 10 the number of people who had an assessment at any given point
- 11 in time, the number of people at risk.
- 12 So what we see here is, in the first 100 days, a loss of
- 13 about -- of information on about 200 patients in the Heplisav
- 14 group and about 60 patients in the Engerix group. What
- 15 happened here? I mean, why are these people lost to follow-up?
- 16 DR. JANSSEN: We don't have information on why people were
- 17 lost to follow-up. There were a number of people who were lost
- 18 to follow-up early in the trial.
- DR. PACKER: So when you say there isn't an early risk of
- 20 myocardial infarction, how do you know that if people with a
- 21 myocardial infarction would be much more likely to be lost to
- 22 follow-up?
- DR. JANSSEN: We did look at lost to follow-up, and we
- 24 have -- so we did look at the lost to follow-up subjects, and
- 25 actually, the lost to follow-up subjects were younger, they had

- 1 lower cardiovascular risk factors. So this change on the left
- 2 side is the not lost to follow-up; on the right side is the
- 3 lost to follow-up.
- 4 Now, this is lost to follow-up over the entire duration of
- 5 the trial. In both groups it was about 5%. And as you look at
- 6 this, the people who are lost to follow-up on the right had
- 7 fewer -- lower rates of cardiovascular risk factors than those
- 8 on the left.
- 9 DR. PACKER: I guess what I'm asking is if there were --
- 10 amongst the 200 patients who were lost to follow-up on active
- 11 therapy, if there were two myocardial infarctions that you
- 12 missed. And you can't tell whether you missed them or not
- 13 because you didn't get the lost to follow-up; you can't project
- 14 the number of myocardial infarctions by the risk factors. So
- 15 what I'm trying to get at is how do you know what happened to
- 16 about -- and that's why I'm asking specifically for Study 23.
- 17 I'd like to know how many people were lost to follow-up in the
- 18 first 100 days of Study 23.
- DR. McGUIRE: Yeah, we do have that Kaplan-Meier curve for
- 20 Study 23 for myocardial infarction. And recall here, this is
- 21 from a 0.995 vertical axis, so highly expanded.
- 22 DR. PACKER: So this is the curve that basically is the
- 23 cause of everyone's attention because this is the imbalance,
- 24 this is the time course of the imbalance. By the way, when we
- 25 see curves like this, in general, we say that there is no time

- 1 dependency; that is, that the risk begins at Day 0. There's
- 2 about 100 patients who are missing in the Heplisav group and 50
- 3 in the Engerix group, 150 patients with no MI information.
- 4 DR. McGUIRE: Right. Fair comment. It's 150 patients in
- 5 a population, and I realize we cannot say anything about
- 6 whether they had MI or not. I think somewhat reassuring is
- 7 it's perfectly balanced between the two groups, suggesting that
- 8 this is missing at random data, not -- can't convince you of
- 9 that. But in an overall cohort with a 0.2% incidence of
- 10 myocardial infarction, it would be difficult to understand how
- 11 many events might have occurred in those 150 who are balanced
- 12 between the two groups.
- DR. PACKER: Maybe I'll ask the question this way, and
- 14 please forgive me for asking the question this way. If there
- 15 were two MIs that were present in the first 100 days in the
- 16 Heplisav group that were not picked up, and none in the Engerix
- 17 group, and that could happen just by a 2:1 randomization, then
- 18 that -- then the split here would be 16:1 or 18:2, depending on
- 19 whether you use adjudicated or non-adjudicated events. It's a
- 20 small number of events, and it is so hard to interpret
- 21 imbalances with a small number of events.
- 22 But, Darren, what number would get your attention? I'm
- 23 asking because at 14:1, it is, you know, something that can't
- 24 be dismissed. By the way, I would imagine 16:1 could be
- 25 dismissed because of a sparse number of events. When do you

- 1 get an imbalance that you feel -- I'm sorry, it's small
- 2 numbers, but it really makes me nervous. Is it 18:1 or --
- 3 DR. McGUIRE: I would say 14:1 makes me sufficiently
- 4 nervous to agree with the Sponsor that this needs to be
- 5 evaluated further, as will be proposed in the next
- 6 presentation. There's a very robust proposal for subsequent
- 7 assessment of cardiovascular risk in a very large patient
- 8 population. So 14:1 gets everyone's attention.
- 9 I still believe, going through all of the background and
- 10 the consistence, the coherence, I still believe it's most
- 11 likely a play of chance or random variation, but not willing to
- 12 make that final conclusion, and therefore, further evaluation
- 13 is proposed.
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: Janet, did you have a question? Jack.
- DR. BENNINK: Yes, just what made you take the assumption
- 16 that this had to be like an acute infection or to, you know,
- 17 base it on looking at it as if it needed to mimic an acute
- 18 infection? What was that assumption based on?
- DR. JANSSEN: Dr. Coffman, please.
- DR. COFFMAN: Bob Coffman, Dynavax.
- 21 We certainly spent a lot of time thinking about what might
- 22 possibly account -- be the basis for a causal relationship
- 23 between this vaccine and acute myocardial infarctions, and
- 24 surveying the literature, by far, the most plausible hypothesis
- 25 would be that it did something similar to an acute infection

- 1 because, of course, one of the things that any acute infection
- 2 will deliver is a signal through one of the nucleic acid-
- 3 recognizing toll-like receptors. Toll 7 or toll 9, most
- 4 likely.
- 5 And these two have a pretty clear set of predictions in
- 6 terms of particularly the temporal association and the
- 7 association with increased risk of both myocardial infarction
- 8 and stroke, given, as Darren said, the common etiology of the
- 9 two. So that seemed like the most plausible and, I think, the
- 10 lack of temporal association is the strongest argument we have,
- 11 certainly, that that's not the case.
- 12 There's really no significant suspicion that the toll 9-
- 13 mediated events play a role in infection-driven myocardial
- 14 infarctions. Again, toll 2 and toll 4 have been more
- 15 implicated. However, it's unclear what exactly the driving
- 16 mechanisms behind that are.
- 17 DR. BENNINK: But I sort of agree that it's certainly
- 18 controversial, if not more than that. But I think you guys
- 19 pointed out, even in your booklet here, what you gave as
- 20 things, that there have been some studies in mice. I don't
- 21 think that's necessarily a good model, and I think those
- 22 studies have been, on both sides, either causing some or being
- 23 a negative factor as well. So it's kind of gone both ways. I
- 24 think those studies are clearly controversial in terms of
- 25 whether TLR9 has any role at all in it, and it's a bad model, I

- 1 think, in the first place.
- DR. COFFMAN: I think the studies you're referring to are
- 3 those in terms of models of spontaneous atherosclerosis, what
- 4 drives that. Again, TLR2 and TLR4 implication in the mouse
- 5 ApoE model is very clear, that they're driving forces. TLR9 is
- 6 low dose, and it seems to be protective at high doses.
- 7 Extremely high repeated doses could exacerbate, but
- 8 that's -- in our evaluation, the notion that Heplisav, two
- 9 doses of Heplisav would significantly promote what's really a
- 10 long and chronic inflammatory process of atherosclerosis and
- 11 increased MI frequencies in the time frame that we're looking
- 12 at seem very unlikely. So although it's a possibility as well,
- 13 it's less significant. The other possible etiology would be
- 14 autoimmune, and I think that's been discussed. We've looked at
- 15 all of the potential autoimmune causes that could be related to
- 16 myocardial infarction and could be more consistent with the
- 17 Kaplan-Meier curve that you just saw. And I think the evidence
- 18 against those is reasonably substantial. As we all know, no
- 19 vasculitis, no evidence of any phospholipid syndrome or any
- 20 other autoimmune triggers of acute thrombosis and plaque
- 21 destabilization.
- 22 DR. BENNINK: Yeah, but I think there was -- there is some
- 23 aspect in terms of inflammatory aspects of atherosclerosis. In
- 24 terms of M1 macrophages and inflammation, pro-inflammatory M1
- 25 macrophages play a role, I think, to some extent in plaques as

- 1 well.
- 2 DR. McGUIRE: And if I might add some clinical context.
- 3 So there are two different issues here for coronary disease.
- 4 One is the development and progression of atherosclerosis that
- 5 I think the animal models may address. But I think what we're
- 6 seeing here is destabilization of prevalent disease, and those
- 7 with obstructive coronary disease are at risk for it. In days,
- 8 weeks, and months, it would be prohibitively unlikely to
- 9 develop clinically relevant atherosclerosis at this level.
- 10 And getting back to Dr. Packer's earlier comment, when we
- 11 see myocardial infarction, this represents the destabilization
- 12 of existing disease as opposed to progression. That's also
- 13 indirectly reflected in the absence of acute revascularization
- 14 in the Heplisav program. That happened in response to -- an MI
- 15 or acute coronary syndrome revascularization only happened in
- 16 one patient in each arm. It's not a progression of
- 17 atherosclerosis phenomenon. It's destabilization of the
- 18 existing disease. That's what points us directly back to
- 19 Dr. Packer's point. As cardiologists, we go immediately, is
- 20 there an inflammatory impulse or is there a procoagulant,
- 21 hypercoagulable state?
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Lee and then Dr. Packer.
- 23 DR. LEE: Thank you for showing us the Kaplan-Meier curve
- 24 of the acute MI for Study 23. I wonder whether you have the
- 25 similar Kaplan-Meier curve, but it was integrated, including

- 1 Study 16 and 10 and whether --
- DR. McGuire: So do we have a Kaplan-Meier for MI in the
- 3 PSP? This is the PSP. To confirm, this is PSP, right? Yeah,
- 4 the numbers show it. Okay, so this is the K-M curve you're
- 5 asking for. So this is HBV-10, 16, and 23.
- 6 DR. LEE: For acute MI or this is all --
- 7 DR. McGUIRE: Yes, these are the acute MIs.
- 8 DR. PACKER: I'm sorry, Darren, what's a serious
- 9 myocardial infarction as opposed to a non-serious one?
- 10 (Laughter.)
- DR. PACKER: I've never seen the word "serious" in front
- 12 of myocardial infarction.
- DR. McGUIRE: Right, it's combined -- it was coded as a
- 14 serious adverse event.
- 15 DR. PACKER: Oh.
- 16 DR. McGUIRE: I agree with you, all MIs are serious.
- 17 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 18 Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: There is one thing that, Darren, it would be
- 20 interesting to think about. The question is to what degree is
- 21 the time course either reassuring or not reassuring? If you
- 22 think that there should be -- if there's a post-inflammatory
- 23 event, one could easily imagine that there should be front-
- 24 loading of the event on the Kaplan-Meier curve. But there are
- 25 chronic inflammatory diseases, rheumatoid arthritis for

- 1 example, where there is ongoing inflammation and an ongoing
- 2 increased risk of myocardial infarction. There's also a trial
- 3 that the results of which have just been announced and will
- 4 soon be presented, where a sponsor used an interleukin-1b
- 5 antagonist and found -- and suppressed interleukin for about 9
- 6 months but found a continuing divergence of the curves. The
- 7 interleukin-1b antagonist decreased the risk of myocardial
- 8 infarction and similar events, reportedly.
- 9 Is it not possible that whatever sets up the immune
- 10 response for hepatitis sets up an ongoing factor that could
- 11 resemble that of rheumatoid arthritis in patients with
- 12 atherosclerotic disease?
- 13 DR. McGUIRE: I think that's perfectly possible that
- 14 patients immunized with a new vaccine may have a constitutive
- 15 inflammatory state that's not otherwise present. But if that
- 16 were the case, I would fully expect a pulsatility of the risk
- 17 signal immediately following in the periods of highest
- 18 reactogenicity. And we also -- I'll refer to Dr. Janssen.
- 19 There are, as imperfect as they are, CRP data available with
- 20 this vaccine versus comparator.
- 21 DR. PACKER: The only problem with feeling really
- 22 comfortable about the lack of the initial pulse is the
- 23 missingness of data. If there were a pulse of myocardial
- 24 infarctions -- I'll just make up a number, five myocardial
- 25 infarctions, and they didn't come back for follow-up because

- 1 that's what people with myocardial infarctions do, they don't
- 2 come back for follow-up, how do you know there isn't an initial
- 3 pulse?
- 4 DR. JANSSEN: So we did look at lost to follow-up. So, as
- 5 you know, the people in the trial who had MIs were the people
- 6 who had cardiovascular risk factors. So we looked at the
- 7 cardiovascular risk factors in the lost to follow-up group, and
- 8 what you see, this is Engerix divided by Heplisav, is that if
- 9 there's any additional cardiovascular risk factor, it was in
- 10 the Engerix group, not in the --
- 11 DR. PACKER: No, no. No. No. You can't make a
- 12 prediction of how many myocardial infarctions you missed by
- 13 looking at the risk factors in that group. You can't do that.
- 14 So my question is how do you know that there is not an initial
- 15 pulse if you have missing data in more than 100 people?
- 16 DR. McGUIRE: The short answer is there's no way to know.
- 17 The reassurance is there's not an extreme imbalance in the
- 18 background risk factors, as is shown here. It's perfectly
- 19 balanced between the two groups in the 2:1 allocation sequence,
- 20 100 versus 50, early on. But at the end of the day, one or two
- 21 or three events would really materially change the ratios, and
- 22 I fully understand that. So there's no way to know. They're
- 23 still small numbers and it's still post hoc, but it's something
- 24 that is lingering, which leads to the requirement for further
- 25 evaluation in the postmarketing study you'll hear about.

- 1 DR. PACKER: Yeah. I mean, there is no -- there's no
- 2 solution here. It's just that if you were missing three or
- 3 four events, it would actually look like a pulse, and you could
- 4 easily be missing three or four events if you're missing data
- 5 on 100 people.
- 6 DR. McGUIRE: In that case, I'd blow the vertical axis
- 7 back up to 1.0.
- 8 DR. PACKER: Oh, okay.
- 9 DR. McGUIRE: The trouble here we get, we're really
- 10 singling in very small numbers of events, and I agree fully, we
- 11 can't be certain what happened with the 150 missing early.
- DR. PACKER: You don't know. Right.
- 13 DR. JANSSEN: I think it's important to note that in
- 14 HBV-23 there were 15 acute myocardial infarctions in a 2:1
- 15 randomization. If we saw them distributed in the 2:1, it
- 16 would've been 10:5. So three or four in either group.
- 17 DR. PACKER: Let me say that, of course, it's 2:1, and so
- 18 it's not a 14:1 risk; it's a 7:1 risk. Is that okay?
- DR. JANSSEN: Well, as you said, it could be three. The
- 20 difference is three or four events. So instead of 10:5, you'd
- 21 see 14:1.
- DR. PACKER: Yeah, okay, the difference is three or four
- 23 events in a trial. The difference would be much more
- 24 substantial if it were given to millions of people.
- DR. JANSSEN: As Darren had said, we don't think there's

- 1 an increased risk with this, and largely, we think the
- 2 temporality is the strongest. You had a comment about
- 3 setting -- about initiating a chronic inflammatory response,
- 4 and I'd like to ask Dr. Coffman to comment on the duration of
- 5 the effect of 1018 on the immune system.
- 6 DR. COFFMAN: Bob Coffman, Dynavax.
- 7 Yes. I mean, we certainly have a good deal of data in
- 8 terms of measurable biological responses to 1018 after Heplisav
- 9 administration as well as -- and this gets to data from many
- 10 other studies with similar CpG oligonucleotides. Can I have
- 11 CO -- OB-6, I think it is? There. Let me just show you a
- 12 particularly good example, and this is actually done with
- 13 patients that received Heplisav. And what we're monitoring
- 14 here are three panels of interferon-regulated genes, well-
- 15 characterized interferon-regulated genes, and this is
- 16 monitoring the magnitude of induction.
- 17 And this is a reflection based -- although you're
- 18 measuring this in peripheral blood, what you're measuring is
- 19 the interferon that's produced locally at the injection site in
- 20 a draining lymph node, and this shows that the peak is at
- 21 Day 1. Afterwards, there's a several-fold increase in these
- 22 three-gene sets. It decreases, although still a bit elevated
- 23 at Day 3; returns to baseline in Day 7. We've seen this in
- 24 clinical studies repeatedly with multiple ones. And this is
- 25 one way of looking at it.

- 1 But the short answer is we've really seen no evidence, in
- 2 any of our clinical studies, that CpG has longer-lasting
- 3 effects than this. I think the consistent view of CpGs is --
- 4 it's kind of a hit-and-run mechanism.
- 5 DR. PACKER: Please understand, you know, I'm not
- 6 suggesting that I or anyone else knows whether this imbalance
- 7 is real. I don't think that's knowable.
- 8 DR. COFFMAN: Right, right.
- 9 DR. PACKER: All I'm trying to do is find out what
- 10 information you have given me that I can rely on. One thing,
- 11 just to make sure, I can't rely on the projected rates because
- 12 you can't do that. I can't rely on the absence of an initial
- 13 pulse because you have the lost to follow-up at the beginning.
- 14 I can't rely on MACE. I want to look at myocardial infarction
- 15 per se.
- 16 So what I can rely on is an observation of a 14:1 to split
- 17 or a 16:2 split in a randomized trial, and that is what I can
- 18 rely on. How I interpret that is -- you know, leaves a great
- 19 deal of uncertainty, and I think everyone would agree with
- 20 that.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Ward.
- 22 DR. WARD: You mentioned early on that other vaccines
- 23 involve this pathway, I think. So I was wondering if there are
- 24 any cardiovascular data for those other vaccines or if there
- 25 has been any myocardial events associated with those vaccines.

- DR. JANSSEN: Nothing, no.
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: Okay, I think we should go ahead, then, to
- 3 the last segment of this presentation, the benefit-risk
- 4 conclusion, by Dr. Poland.
- 5 DR. JANSSEN: No, postmarketing.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Postmarking plan, yes. Sorry. Thank you.
- 7 DR. JANSSEN: Thank you, Dr. McGuire.
- 8 Now I'm going to talk about our postmarketing plans and
- 9 I'll summarize the safety findings.
- 10 So we believe a postmarketing surveillance study is the
- 11 most feasible and appropriate step now to confirm the safety of
- 12 Heplisav. Based on ongoing communication with FDA, this
- 13 represents our most current proposal for postmarketing. It
- 14 will be done by Kaiser Permanente in Northern and Southern
- 15 California regions, and this has been updated from what you saw
- 16 in our briefing book.
- We're proposing to evaluate 40,000 vaccine recipients,
- 18 20,000 of whom receive Heplisav compared with 20,000 who
- 19 receive another hepatitis B vaccine. Now, it's anticipated
- 20 conservatively that the entire 40,000 patients will accrue
- 21 within 1 year. Data will be collected through 13 months after
- 22 the first dose of vaccine.
- Now, in this retrospective electronic medical record
- 24 analysis, we'll specifically analyze MACE and immune-mediated
- 25 events. And, in addition, we'll assess herpes zoster and

- 1 anaphylaxis.
- 2 Now, an independent data monitoring committee will review
- 3 the interim findings from analyses at 12 months and 18 months,
- 4 to ensure that no major adverse safety differences are
- 5 emerging.
- Now, for the comparison analysis, a sample size of 20,000
- 7 subjects per group will provide greater than 99% power to rule
- 8 out a twofold increase in the risk of MACE, if the background
- 9 incidence rate is 6 per 1,000 person-years.
- 10 Based on the projected incidence of acute myocardial
- 11 infarction in the Kaiser populations, we estimate we should be
- 12 able to rule out the relative risk observed in HBV-23 in the
- 13 data analysis at 12 months after study start.
- 14 The proposed sample size of the postmarketing study has
- 15 87% power to detect an increased risk greater than or equal to
- 16 2.5 for an event assuming a background incidence of 1 per 1,000
- 17 for an immune-mediated event.
- 18 Now, let me summarize the safety of Heplisav. The safety
- 19 data presented today, in more than 13,000 adults, show that
- 20 Heplisav is well tolerated and with an overall similar safety
- 21 profile to the existing hepatitis B vaccine. Rates of post-
- 22 injection reaction, adverse events, and medically attended
- 23 adverse events were largely balanced between the Heplisav and
- 24 Engerix groups.
- 25 The overall serious adverse event rate was similar for the

- 1 two arms, with imbalances in individual terms in both
- 2 directions including acute MI for Heplisav and prostate cancer
- 3 for Engerix.
- 4 The small apparent numerical imbalance in deaths was
- 5 largely driven by accidental drug overdose, the only single
- 6 cause of death that was imbalanced. Importantly, deaths due to
- 7 cardiovascular cause were balanced.
- 8 HBV-23 was conducted because VRBPAC and the FDA determined
- 9 that the size of the previous Heplisav safety database was too
- 10 small to detect uncommon immune-mediated events. The trial was
- 11 conducted in part to better understand the potential
- 12 relationship of Heplisav to GPA and THS. Even though HBV-23
- 13 was as large as the previous two trials combined, neither event
- 14 was observed.
- 15 Comprehensive analyses of all new-onset immune-mediated
- 16 events in the new Phase 3 safety database showed rates to be
- 17 balanced with Engerix. While more individual events occurred
- 18 in the Heplisav group, there was diversity of immune mechanisms
- 19 with no common pathway. Autoantibody conversions were
- 20 balanced, except for one transient elevation in a nonspecific
- 21 anti-phospholipid antibody that has no clear clinical
- 22 significance.
- 23 A careful and thorough evaluation found that MIs occurred
- 24 in people in whom they'd be expected with no temporal
- 25 relationship to vaccination and at rates with the limitations

- 1 that were similar to or lower than expected and, importantly,
- 2 with no evidence for immune etiologies.
- Now, admittedly, we struggled to find a coherent
- 4 pathophysiologic explanation for the numerical imbalances we've
- 5 identified. We think it's unlikely that stimulating a single
- 6 pattern recognition receptor, as 1018 does, could cause this
- 7 wide diversity of events.
- 8 We'll conduct a postmarketing surveillance study to
- 9 analyze MACE and immune-mediated events, in particular, to
- 10 confirm the safety of Heplisav.
- 11 I'll invite Dr. Poland now to present the benefit-risk
- 12 assessment. Although if you've got questions for
- 13 postmarketing, I won't, then.
- 14 DR. EDWARDS: Any questions about postmarketing? And I
- 15 think it's clear we will be foregoing our break. So if there
- 16 are any immediate biologic needs that you have, you'll just
- 17 have to get up and go.
- 18 Yes, Mark.
- DR. SAWYER: So I think it's clear we're all going to be
- 20 very interested in the results of this postmarketing study.
- 21 I'm curious about the projection that Kaiser can find 40,000
- 22 people to immunize in a year.
- 23 Could you characterize more what that population is going
- 24 to be? Are they people who already have an indication for
- 25 hepatitis B vaccine? Because Kaiser is generally pretty good

- 1 about immunizing their population who have an indication, and
- 2 so I would suspect a lot of them already are diabetics, for
- 3 example.
- 4 DR. JANSSEN: This is based on data from Kaiser for the
- 5 last several years. These results are actually conservative
- 6 based on the number of adults they vaccinate every year. They
- 7 also have been -- and I can't comment further. There's an
- 8 abstract that's going to be presented at an upcoming meeting.
- 9 They have been trying to increase their rates. Southern
- 10 California has been trying to increase the rates of vaccination
- 11 in people with diabetes. Northern California has not been
- 12 doing that yet.
- DR. SAWYER: And will this be all age groups of 18 and
- 14 above or is it --
- DR. JANSSEN: Yes. Yeah. Yeah, and they vaccinate people
- 16 18 to 79, actually, based on their data from the last several
- 17 years.
- 18 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Kotloff.
- DR. KOTLOFF: I'm wondering, with regards to age, you
- 20 know, if this is very skewed to younger people who are
- 21 travelers, for example. Then you may not be powered to examine
- 22 the occurrence of the event in the people at risk. I'm
- 23 wondering if --
- 24 DR. JANSSEN: That's certainly something we're going to be
- 25 looking at. As I had mentioned, they vaccinate people from 18

- 1 to 79, and it actually, surprisingly to me, is the decade, age
- 2 decades, deciles that actually have the highest rates of
- 3 vaccination are in the 40s and 50s.
- 4 So the other thing is Kaiser Northern California has been
- 5 talking about implementing a system to increase vaccination
- 6 rates in diabetics. So it's possible, also, that we'll see a
- 7 lot more people with diabetes being vaccinated during that
- 8 period of time as well.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Any other questions? Yes, Dr. Packer.
- 10 Or no, you had a follow-up on that?
- 11 DR. KOTLOFF: It's kind of stepping back a bit, but I was
- 12 wondering, somebody mentioned CRP, and I was wondering if we
- 13 could know what those data were.
- 14 DR. JANSSEN: Yeah. Could we have the CRP slide? We did
- 15 CRP in HBV-10, and what we saw was -- it's a little
- 16 complicated. If you look at baseline, if you look at the
- 17 normal at baseline and then look at high for Visit 5, which is
- 18 4 weeks and Visit 7 is 8 weeks -- it's 12 weeks, actually, and
- 19 this is -- as you can see in the Heplisav group, at Visit 5 it
- 20 was 7% had high CRPs compared to 10% in the Engerix group, and
- 21 then at 12 weeks it was 9 compared to basically 9. So we
- 22 didn't see any evidence of a difference in CRP.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer.
- 24 DR. PACKER: Yeah. By the way, a cardiologist would never
- 25 show CRP data that way. Just so you know. We have no idea

- 1 what a normal CRP is, from a cardiovascular risk point of view.
- 2 Also, was that a high sensitivity assay or --
- 3 DR. JANSSEN: I will have to get back to you about that.
- 4 DR. PACKER: Ignore the question. So let me just ask a
- 5 question. Have you considered doing your observational study
- 6 in a way which is event driven?
- 7 DR. JANSSEN: Yes, absolutely. I think that's an
- 8 important way to look at it because we share the same concern.
- 9 Are we going to -- are enough people at risk --
- 10 DR. PACKER: Sure.
- 11 DR. JANSSEN: -- going to be vaccinated to answer the
- 12 question. Now, obviously, we won't develop the protocol until
- 13 after approval, but that's certainly something we're thinking
- 14 about, is making it event driven.
- DR. PACKER: Sure. Could you at some time come up with
- 16 the total number of MIs you think that you ought to be
- 17 targeting in a postmarketing study? In other words, if you're
- 18 going to make it event driven, what's the total number of
- 19 myocardial infarctions, not MACE events, the total number of
- 20 myocardial infarctions you would like to target?
- 21 DR. JANSSEN: Yeah. I'll have to get back to you on that
- 22 after the break, the number of myocardial infarctions that we
- 23 would want in an event-driven postmarketing study. For MACE,
- 24 it's about 85.
- 25 Oh, Darren?

- DR. McGUIRE: If I may just address that. Sorry, that's
- 2 really fine. So Darren McGuire, UT Southwestern.
- 3 So whatever event you're measuring, as you know, Professor
- 4 Packer, the number is fixed. So if we want to just focus on
- 5 MI, or the Sponsor does, I haven't been involved in the
- 6 postmarketing planning, the number is 87, if you want to
- 7 exclude upper confidence limit of 2.0, if we find that's
- 8 acceptable. That's assuming. And just to be clear, we're not
- 9 talking about accepting a twofold increased risk. That's the
- 10 exclusion of the upper confidence limit predicated on a point
- 11 estimate of 1.0 or less.
- 12 So this is a design for a standard non-inferiority
- 13 assessment for neutrality of the compound, or the experimental,
- 14 and it takes 87 events to exclude 2.0 by FDA standard. If we
- want to go to exclude 1.8, that's 122 events; 1.3, 622 events.
- 16 It doesn't matter what you're measuring, the number of events
- 17 will drive it. And I agree completely that it has to be event
- 18 driven, at least a part of the design, to have a minimum number
- 19 of events for statistical precision.
- DR. PACKER: Yeah. Darren, by the way, I don't think
- 21 there's a magic number of events. The more the number of
- 22 events, the greater your confidence is that you don't have
- 23 something. I would just say that it would be important to do
- 24 it event driven than based primarily on MI because that's where
- 25 the signal is.

1 And by the way, any incremental information is better than

- 2 what you have now, which is a sparse number of events with, you
- 3 know, a worrisome imbalance.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Jack.
- 5 DR. BENNINK: Yeah. In terms of postmarketing or any of
- 6 this, did you consider doing a study that's more focused on
- 7 cardiac risk patients and, you know, with multiple -- maybe
- 8 more than one cardiac risk, two or three, whatever it is? And
- 9 then noninvasively kind of following them even before and
- 10 during this thing for a year or whatever to try and, you know,
- 11 image them, whatever the case is, to see if you can't, you
- 12 know, almost see if there is a problem in terms of that and
- 13 comparing it with -- it doesn't even have to -- it wouldn't
- 14 even have to be an Engerix sort of thing. It could be just a
- 15 randomized study with comparable patients with comparable
- 16 cardiac risk and age and all of these other factors that you
- 17 have. Did you consider that at all?
- 18 DR. JANSSEN: I'd like to ask Dr. McGuire to comment on
- 19 that.
- DR. McGUIRE: Darren McGuire, UT Southwestern.
- 21 So I think, to the end of your question, you got to the
- 22 point of considering a randomized comparison. The challenge
- 23 with that is that requires randomized trial oversight, ethical
- 24 review, informed consent provision. You know, we're talking
- 25 about a trial of somewhere between 20- and 40,000 patients.

- 1 That's larger than -- even with the greatest efficiency in
- 2 cardiovascular medicine, that's a tall order to get, and it
- 3 would take 7 to 10 years probably to do that trial. That's the
- 4 efficiency of the observational comparison.
- If the product is being used on label as indicated, then
- 6 it's an observational registry with a prospective plan for data
- 7 collection. It does not require informed consent or enrollment
- 8 into a clinical trial. We just would look at the outcomes of
- 9 the patients who got one vaccine versus the other. So the
- 10 efficiency of the rapidity is afforded in the -- specifically
- 11 in the Kaiser system, and they've done these many other times
- 12 for vaccines and also for therapeutics. I work in the diabetes
- 13 and heart disease world, and Kaiser's done this postmarketing,
- 14 large numbers, rapidly enrolled to get to the bottom of the --
- 15 get to the answer rapidly. It would take us, in a clinical
- 16 trials domain, at least a decade to get to the conclusion.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, so let's go ahead, then, with the
- 18 benefit-risk conclusion by Dr. Poland, Professor of Medicine,
- 19 Director of the Vaccine Research Group at Mayo Clinic.
- DR. POLAND: Good morning. I'm Dr. Greg Poland. I'm
- 21 Professor of Medicine and Infectious Diseases and Director of
- 22 the Vaccine Research Group at the Mayo Clinic. I'd like to
- 23 share my clinical perspective on the benefit-risk of Heplisav
- 24 and why I believe that Heplisav provides me, as a clinician,
- 25 with a critical tool that will lead to the protection of more

- 1 adults in the U.S.
- 2 By way of experience, I've been a practicing internist for
- 3 36 years. I've been the PI of roughly 40 vaccine clinical
- 4 trials, involved in many more, and exposed to hundreds more as
- 5 the Editor-in-Chief of the journal Vaccine. I was the chair of
- 6 the safety evaluation and adjudication committee, or SEAC, for
- 7 the HBV-16 and 23 trials. Unfortunately, I've also seen more
- 8 cases of hepatitis B and its sequelae than I would have ever
- 9 wanted to see in my career.
- 10 While the impressive success of the hepatitis B vaccine in
- 11 children could create the perception that a new hepatitis B
- 12 vaccine isn't needed, it's a far different story in adult
- 13 medicine. Despite the availability of hepatitis B vaccines and
- 14 longstanding recommendations for vaccine use, acute cases are
- 15 increasing in adults.
- 16 Hepatitis can lead to liver failure, cirrhosis, and liver
- 17 cancer. The importance of rapid, safe, and effective hepatitis
- 18 B protection can't really be overstated.
- 19 Lastly, there are critical limitations with the currently
- 20 licensed vaccines available for adults in the U.S., resulting
- 21 in unpredictable and suboptimal protection. For me, as a
- 22 clinician who's dedicated to protecting my patients against
- 23 vaccine-preventable diseases, three critical needs are
- 24 apparent:
- Number 1, the rapid induction of immunity, a way of

- 1 protecting my patients as quickly as possible, particularly
- 2 among higher-risk patients and healthcare workers.
- 3 Second, the reliable induction of immunity. I want to
- 4 feel confident that when my patients get the vaccine, they'll
- 5 be protected against this morbid disease.
- 6 Third, I need a vaccine with a reduced or shortened
- 7 immunization schedule. And these vaccines, of course, must
- 8 meet acceptable levels of safety.
- 9 Let me briefly review what I see as important data
- 10 supporting each of these three points with the Heplisav-B
- 11 vaccine.
- 12 First and most critical, Heplisav provides rapid induction
- 13 of protective immunity. By addressing this critical challenge,
- 14 Heplisav has the potential to protect more adults by inducing
- 15 rapid and early immunity, almost 90% by 8 weeks and nearly all
- 16 by 12-plus weeks.
- 17 As seen here, rates of seroprotection were higher,
- 18 achieved earlier and more reliably with Heplisav compared to
- 19 Engerix, which is especially important for those at high risk
- 20 for HBV infection and for those who are in contact with them,
- 21 such as healthcare providers.
- 22 Secondly, the reliable induction of immunity is critical
- 23 to both patient and physician. As the data show, Heplisav
- 24 consistently and reliably results in significantly higher
- 25 seroprotection rates across diabetes status, age range, obesity

- 1 status, smoking status, and gender compared to the current
- 2 standard of care.
- 3 As a clinician wanting to protect my patients, I note that
- 4 almost 92% of subjects 60 to 70 years of age developed immunity
- 5 with Heplisav, comparable to the seroprotection rate observed
- 6 in much younger 18- to 39-year-old subjects who received
- 7 Engerix-B.
- 8 And since the third dose of current hepatitis B vaccines
- 9 is required for seroprotection in most younger adults and
- 10 nearly all older adults, they remain at risk for hepatitis B
- 11 for a prolonged period of time between that second and third
- 12 dose. This is a concern for those at imminent risk of
- 13 infection, such as healthcare providers, emergency first
- 14 responders, and travelers to high-prevalence countries.
- Common sense suggests that patients are much more likely
- 16 to complete a 2-dose/1-month schedule versus a 3-dose/6-month
- 17 schedule.
- 18 The model benefit of the two-dose versus a three-dose
- 19 schedule using measured adherence at an STD clinic with MSMs
- 20 demonstrated a 29% higher seroprotection rate for the two-dose
- 21 regimen of Heplisav compared to a three-dose vaccine. Thus, a
- 22 shorter immunization schedule may actually increase true
- 23 protection.
- 24 A model published by the CDC was used to estimate the
- 25 public health benefit in adults with diabetes less than 60

- 1 years of age, an at-risk group in which CDC recommends routine
- 2 vaccination.
- 3 Using this model, we can see that when extrapolating to
- 4 five million unvaccinated people with diabetes, which
- 5 represents half of the unvaccinated adult population with
- 6 diabetes under the age of 60, Heplisav would prevent an
- 7 additional 29,000 estimated infections and the significant
- 8 complications of HBV over their lifetimes.
- 9 Or better said, in this model, using Heplisav leads to an
- 10 additional 29,000 individuals whose lives will not be
- 11 interrupted by hepatitis B. This is a 72% decrease in
- 12 hepatitis B-related outcomes compared to Engerix-B.
- 13 From my perspective, the safety profile of Heplisav is
- 14 similar to Engerix, which is reassuring.
- 15 The results from the clinical trial showed similar rates
- 16 of local and systemic post-injection reactions, adverse events,
- 17 and serious adverse events. Similar rates of deaths were
- 18 observed when excluding drug overdose. Similar rates of new-
- 19 onset immune-mediated disease and autoantibodies were observed
- 20 between Heplisav- and Engerix-treated subjects.
- In regard to the imbalance seen in myocardial infarction,
- 22 data from three Phase 3 trials involving over 13,000 total
- 23 subjects showed a small numerical difference in proportion with
- 24 the single preferred term of acute myocardial infarction in one
- 25 of these three trials.

1 My own experiences as a PI and editor of *Vaccine* is that

- 2 these sort of chance events, like the inexplicable difference
- 3 in prostate cancer seen with Engerix, are commonly observed.
- 4 It's simply the nature of probability. For acute myocardial
- 5 infarction, Dr. McGuire's investigation is consistent with this
- 6 interpretation. Nonetheless, we all know that rare events,
- 7 coincidental or not, may occur with wider use, and therefore, I
- 8 would certainly agree with and advocate for a careful
- 9 postmarketing pharmacovigilant study as proposed.
- I believe the data support that there will be substantial
- 11 public health benefits with the use of Heplisav in adults.
- 12 As chair of the SEAC, I reviewed, with the other members
- 13 of the SEAC, all possible new-onset immune-mediated adverse
- 14 events. Although there were more of these events in the
- 15 Heplisav-B group, several issues of note are apparent. First,
- 16 the rare serious AESIs were balanced between arms. Second, no
- 17 rare serious AESIs were observed in HBV-23. And thirdly, the
- 18 AESIs constitute a group of small numbers of multiple
- 19 diagnoses, representing multiple unrelated immunologic
- 20 mechanisms of action. In the end, after unblinding of the
- 21 clinical trial, the SEAC concluded there was no increased risk
- 22 of any individual immune-mediated event.
- In conclusion, Heplisav addresses an important public
- 24 health need by providing higher seroprotection to more adults
- 25 earlier with fewer doses in a shorter period of time. Heplisav

- 1 induced high rates of seroprotection in all adults, including
- 2 populations with reduced immune response to the currently
- 3 available vaccines. Heplisav provided earlier seroprotection
- 4 that is beneficial to high-risk persons who need rapid
- 5 protection. In addition, administration of Heplisav should
- 6 increase adherence by virtue of a shorter two-dose schedule
- 7 over 1 month, rather than a three-dose schedule over 6 months.
- 8 To refer back to the National Academy's recent report
- 9 calling for the elimination of viral hepatitis, it's clear from
- 10 the increasing risk in the surveillance data shown by
- 11 Dr. Schaffner, if we're going to eliminate hepatitis B in the
- 12 United States, we must improve our vaccine options for adults,
- 13 for those most at risk.
- 14 As a former member of VRBPAC, I believe that the
- 15 immunogenicity and the safety data are sufficient to support
- 16 the licensure of Heplisav in all adult populations.
- 17 Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Are there any other pressing questions?
- 19 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, thank you. I'd like now to proceed to
- 21 the FDA presentations. The first will be on immunogenicity by
- 22 Dr. Alexandra Worobec, Clinical Reviewer in the Division of
- 23 Vaccines and Other Related Product Applications.
- 24 DR. WOROBEC: Good morning. My name is Dr. Alexandra
- 25 Worobec from the FDA. I will be presenting a summary of the

- 1 immunogenicity evaluation of Heplisav-B along with updates
- 2 regarding this analysis.
- Next slide, please. Or do I do it? Oh, I do it, okay.
- 4 All right.
- 5 I would like to now present VRBPAC's conclusions regarding
- 6 clinical immunogenicity from the 2012 Advisory Committee
- 7 meeting followed by a summary of events that help provide a
- 8 background for the immunogenicity data that I will be
- 9 discussing today.
- 10 In 2012 VRBPAC voted 13 to 1 that data from Phase 3
- 11 studies HBV-10 and 16 were sufficient to support effectiveness.
- 12 The March 2016 Complete Response included revised clinical
- 13 study reports for HBV-10 and -16 to address Applicant-
- 14 identified errors in the immunogenicity analyses.
- 15 Revised primary immunogenicity analysis for HBV-10 and -16
- 16 will be presented and compared with the primary immunogenicity
- 17 analysis in the original clinical study reports. We heard a
- 18 little bit about HBV-23 this morning. I want to remind
- 19 everyone that HBV-23 was designed and conducted to address
- 20 VRBPAC's recommendations to acquire additional safety data for
- 21 Heplisav-B. HBV-23 immunogenicity data were not needed to
- 22 establish effectiveness, and these data will not be presented
- 23 today.
- 24 The overall study designs for the two original Phase 3
- 25 studies conducted with Heplisav were similar. They were both

- 1 subject and observer-blind, randomized, active control studies.
- 2 Three injections were given in each of these studies. In the
- 3 Heplisav-B arm, injections were given IM at Weeks 0, 4 with
- 4 placebo given at Week 24. And for Engerix-B, vaccinations were
- 5 given IM at Weeks 0, 4, and 24.
- 6 The primary immunogenicity endpoint was defined as a
- 7 difference in seroprotection rates. And the two studies
- 8 differed in the timing of measurement of the SPR for the
- 9 Engerix-B arm with SPRs measured at Week 28 or 4 weeks after
- 10 the last dose for HBV-10 and measured at Week 32 or 8 weeks
- 11 after the last dose for HBV-16. The SPR for the Heplisav-B arm
- 12 used for determining the primary immunogenicity endpoint was
- 13 measured at the same time point for Studies 10 and 16 and were
- 14 measured at Week 12.
- 15 Success criteria for these studies were defined as a non-
- 16 inferiority margin of 10% for the between group difference in
- 17 SPRs. Non-inferiority was established if the lower two-sided
- 18 95% confidence interval limit around the Heplisav-B SPR minus
- 19 the Engerix-B SPR was greater than -10%.
- With regard to subject enrollment, Study 10 enrolled
- 21 adults 18 to 55 years of age. They were randomized 3:1 to
- 22 Heplisav-B or Engerix-B. A total of 2,415 subjects 18 years of
- 23 age and older were enrolled, with 1,809 subjects enrolled in
- 24 Heplisav-B arm and 606 subjects enrolled in Engerix-B arm.
- I need to mention that Study 10 also randomized and

- 1 vaccinated 13 subjects who were younger than 18 years of age.
- 2 They were 11 to 18 years old and are not included in the
- 3 numbers and immunogenicity analyses presented.
- 4 Study HBV-16 enrolled adults 40 to 70 years of age. They
- 5 were randomized 4:1 to Heplisav-B or Engerix-B. A total of
- 6 2,452 subjects were enrolled, with 1,969 subjects enrolled to
- 7 the Heplisav-B arm and 483 subjects enrolled to the Engerix-B
- 8 arm.
- 9 I will now summarize the immunogenicity results for
- 10 Studies 10 and 16. Before I discuss the actual findings, I
- 11 want to reiterate that the clinical study reports for Studies
- 12 10 and 16 were revised in 2016 to reflect revised subject
- 13 accounting for the per-protocol populations for both of these
- 14 studies. The change in the per-protocol population numbers
- 15 were negligible.
- 16 Primary immunogenicity endpoints were recalculated for
- 17 each study using the revised per-protocol populations, and the
- 18 revised per-protocol population numbers resulted in a
- 19 negligible change numerically in the primary immunogenicity
- 20 endpoint and did not affect the non-inferiority comparison
- 21 results with Engerix-B.
- If we look at the SPRs in the 95% confidence interval for
- 23 the difference in the SPRs for each study as shown in this
- 24 table, for the original unrevised clinical study report in 2012
- 25 and 2016, they differ by very little numerically.

1 So, in summary, non-inferiority was demonstrated between

- 2 Heplisav-B and Engerix-B for Studies HBV-10 and -16 for both
- 3 immunogenicity analyses conducted in 2012 with the original
- 4 per-protocol population and in 2016 with the revised per-
- 5 protocol population.
- 6 So, in conclusion, Heplisav-B met pre-specified
- 7 non-inferiority criteria for immunogenicity as compared to the
- 8 licensed active comparator hepatitis B vaccine, Engerix-B, for
- 9 the revised per-protocol population. Conclusions regarding
- 10 immunogenicity of Heplisav-B based on the revised per-protocol
- 11 population were unchanged. Immunogenicity of Heplisav-B was
- 12 established in the two Phase 3 studies, HBV-10 and -16. Study
- 13 HBV-23 was not needed for demonstration of effectiveness of
- 14 Heplisav-B.
- Okay, is that it? I think that's it.
- DR. EDWARDS: Questions?
- 17 I have a question for the Committee. There appears to be
- 18 some need for some to have a break. So if we have a break,
- 19 then we will have to truncate the lunch because there's large
- 20 numbers of public comment. So would you like to have a 10-
- 21 minute break now and a shorter lunch, or would you like to plow
- 22 ahead?
- Okay, break now? Raise your hand.
- 24 (Show of hands.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, no break.

- 1 (Off microphone comment.)
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: So we have some lost to follow-up here.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Let's do it again.
- 5 Break now?
- 6 (Show of hands.)
- 7 DR. EDWARDS: No break. Okay.
- 8 We'll hear from Darcie Everett, Dr. Darcie Everett, who
- 9 will present the safety data. She's also a clinical reviewer
- 10 for the Division.
- DR. EVERETT: Good morning, I'm Dr. Darcie Everett,
- 12 Medical Officer in FDA. I'm responsible for the clinical
- 13 review of the safety data Dynavax submitted in support of their
- 14 BLA for Heplisav-B.
- This is an outline of my presentation. I'll start with
- 16 the background, which includes an overview of the clinical
- 17 trials submitted to support licensure, and the regulatory
- 18 history. I'll present a summary of the data that was
- 19 previously presented to the VRBPAC in the November 2012
- 20 meeting. Then I'll present the safety data from the Phase 3
- 21 trial DV2-HBV-23.
- 22 Following this, I'll present the integrated analysis of
- 23 safety for the three Phase 3 trials. I'll then summarize the
- 24 safety findings, and finally, I'll present the
- 25 pharmacovigilance plan proposed by Dynavax. For the remainder

- 1 of my presentation, I'll refer to the studies by simply their
- 2 study number; for example, I'll refer to Study DV2-HBV-23 as
- 3 Study 23.
- 4 So this slide is simply to remind you that Heplisav-B
- 5 consists of 20 µg of recombinant hepatitis B surface antigen
- 6 and 3,000 µg of a novel CpG adjuvant.
- 7 The proposed indication is for immunization against
- 8 infection caused by all known subtypes of hepatitis B in adults
- 9 18 years of age and older. Heplisav-B is administered as a
- 10 two-dose series of 0.5 mL administered 4 weeks apart.
- 11 This is a summary of the numbers of subjects in the safety
- 12 populations for studies submitted in support of licensure.
- 13 There were three pivotal trials, Studies 10, 16, and 23, with a
- 14 total of 9,365 subjects who received at least one dose of
- 15 Heplisav-B and 3,867 subjects who received at least one dose of
- 16 Engerix-B.
- 17 There were two supportive trials using a final formulation
- 18 dose and schedule. These were Studies 14 and 22, both of which
- 19 were uncontrolled. These studies enrolled an additional 232
- 20 subjects who received at least one dose of Heplisav-B.
- 21 The Sponsor's total safety population includes an
- 22 additional 441 Heplisav-B recipients and 333 Engerix-B
- 23 recipients who were enrolled in studies but did not use the
- 24 final formulation dose or schedule of Heplisav-B.
- The FDA integrated analysis of safety will primarily focus

- 1 on the 9,365 subjects who received Heplisav-B in the Phase 3
- 2 clinical trials as the relevant safety information, as the
- 3 other studies were either uncontrolled or used a different
- 4 formulation dose or schedule.
- 5 Safety surveillance differed in the three Phase 3 clinical
- 6 trials. Solicited adverse events were monitored for 7 days
- 7 following each vaccination in Studies 10 and 16. Unsolicited
- 8 adverse events were monitored for 28 weeks in Study 10 and for
- 9 Study 16.
- 10 Solicited adverse reactions and unsolicited adverse events
- 11 were not collected in Study 23, but medically attended adverse
- 12 events, or MAEs, were collected for 56 weeks from the first
- 13 dose in Study 23. MAEs were not specifically collected in
- 14 Studies 10 and 16.
- 15 Serious adverse events were collected for 28 weeks in
- 16 Study 10, for 52 weeks in Study 16, and for 56 weeks in Study
- 17 23.
- 18 Adverse events of special interest or potentially immune-
- 19 mediated adverse events were monitored for 52 weeks in Study 16
- 20 and for 56 weeks in Study 23. They were not monitored in
- 21 Study 10.
- 22 It is important to note that because Heplisav-B was given
- 23 as a two-dose series and Engerix-B was given as a three-dose
- 24 series, subjects who received Engerix-B were monitored for a
- 25 shorter period of time following the last active dose.

- 1 However, for each study, subjects in Heplisav-B and Engerix-B
- 2 groups were monitored for the same total period of time
- 3 following the first dose.
- 4 Now I'm moving on to present a summary of data presented
- 5 at the November 2012 VRBPAC.
- 6 This table shows the solicited adverse reaction
- 7 frequencies reported by subjects in the 7 days following dose 1
- 8 and dose 2 in Heplisav-B, and dose 1, 2, and 3 of Engerix-B.
- 9 All doses of both vaccines were well tolerated. There were
- 10 slightly more injection site redness and swelling reported in
- 11 the Heplisav-B group compared to the Engerix-B group following
- 12 doses 1 and 2. In the first BLA review, this was considered to
- 13 be not clinically significant, and solicited adverse events
- 14 were not collected for Study 23.
- 15 In Studies 10 and 16, overall rates of unsolicited AEs
- 16 were similar between treatment groups, and rates of SAEs were
- 17 slightly lower in the Heplisav-B group compared to the
- 18 Engerix-B group. There were no deaths reported in Study 10.
- In Study 16, there were two deaths. A 46-year-old man
- 20 with no past medical history who received Heplisav-B had a
- 21 fatal pulmonary embolus at 7 weeks after dose 2. A 64-year-old
- 22 man with a history of hypertension and gout who received
- 23 Engerix-B had a fatal acute myocardial infarction within 7
- 24 weeks after dose 2. Neither death was assessed by the
- 25 investigator as related.

- 1 Adverse events of special interest or events that are
- 2 potentially immune-mediated were identified in both studies.
- 3 These events will be discussed in more detail later in the
- 4 presentation.
- 5 So before I move on to present additional clinical trials
- 6 data, I want to talk a little bit about the regulatory history.
- 7 The data I just presented to you was presented in a VRBPAC
- 8 meeting in November 2012. The members voted 13 to 1 that the
- 9 immunogenicity data were adequate to support effectiveness.
- 10 However, they voted 8 to 5 with 1 abstention that the available
- 11 data were not adequate to support safety given the insufficient
- 12 size of the safety database in the context of the novel
- 13 adjuvant.
- So that brings us to Study 23, which was performed
- 15 following the 2012 VRBPAC to increase the size of the safety
- 16 database.
- 17 Study 23 was an observer-blind, active-controlled,
- 18 multicenter U.S. trial. Subjects were randomized 2:1
- 19 Heplisav-B to Engerix-B. The study enrolled adults 18 to 70
- 20 years old. Subjects were stratified by age into two age
- 21 groups: 18 to 39 and 40 to 70 years. Subjects were also
- 22 stratified by study site and diabetes status. The primary
- 23 safety objective was to evaluate the overall safety of
- 24 Heplisav-B with respect to clinically significant adverse
- 25 events.

1 In Study 23, MAEs, SAEs, and AESIs were monitored for 56

- 2 weeks. AESIs were referred to a safety evaluation and
- 3 adjudication committee, or SEAC, for review. A laboratory sub-
- 4 study was also performed in which a subset of approximately 300
- 5 subjects had serum chemistry, hematology, urinalysis, clotting
- 6 assessments, and thrombotic assessment at baseline and several
- 7 post-vaccination time points.
- 8 The safety population was defined as subjects who received
- 9 at least one study injection and had any on-study safety data.
- 10 There were 8,368 subjects vaccinated, 5,587 of whom received
- 11 Heplisav-B and 2,781 of whom received Engerix-B.
- 12 This table presents the demographic subgroups for subjects
- 13 vaccinated in Study 23. These data suggest that randomization
- 14 was adequate as there were no notable differences between the
- 15 treatment groups.
- 16 This table shows selected baseline characteristics
- 17 suggestive of increased cardiovascular risk in the two
- 18 treatment groups. Overall, subjects in the Heplisav-B group
- 19 and Engerix-B group were similar in terms of prevalence of
- 20 cardiovascular risk factors at baseline.
- 21 All medically attended events, which include SAEs, were
- 22 reported in approximately 46% of both treatment groups. There
- 23 was a similar percentage of subjects in each treatment group
- 24 that reported an MAE that was assessed as severe. The rates of
- 25 subjects assessed as having an MAE that was related was low in

- 1 both treatment groups.
- 2 There were small imbalances between treatment groups noted
- 3 in some MAEs. Using the criteria of MAEs that were reported in
- 4 at least 0.5% of either treatment group and at least twice the
- 5 frequency in one treatment group compared to the other, three
- 6 MAEs were identified. Herpes zoster was reported in 0.7% of
- 7 Heplisav-B recipients as compared to 0.3% of Engerix-B
- 8 recipients. Tooth infection and exostosis were reported in a
- 9 greater proportion of Engerix-B recipients as compared to
- 10 Heplisav-B recipients.
- 11 Nonfatal serious adverse events were reported in 5.8% of
- 12 Heplisav-B recipients and 5.1% of Engerix-B recipients.
- 13 There was an imbalance between treatment groups in events
- 14 that are categorized in the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory
- 15 Activities, or MedDRA, System Organ Class of cardiac disorders
- 16 including nonfatal and fatal serious events: 0.9% of subjects
- 17 in the Heplisav-B group and 0.5% of subjects in the Engerix-B
- 18 group were reported as having SAEs categorized as cardiac
- 19 disorders.
- The largest imbalance within this category occurred in
- 21 SAEs with a preferred term of acute myocardial infarction.
- 22 Fourteen subjects in the Heplisav-B group and one subject in
- 23 the Engerix-B group were reported as having an event with a
- 24 preferred term of acute myocardial infarction.
- In order to identify all events of myocardial infarction,

- 1 one needs to search for events that have slightly different
- 2 preferred terms but actually represent events of myocardial
- 3 infarction. The Standardized MedDRA Query, or SMQ, is a
- 4 validated, predetermined set of MedDRA terms used to facilitate
- 5 retrieval of MedDRA coded data as a first step in investigating
- 6 safety issues.
- 7 The SMQ narrow for myocardial infarction was used to
- 8 identify other possible myocardial infarctions reported in
- 9 Study 23. Four preferred terms in the standard query, in
- 10 addition to acute myocardial infarction, were identified in
- 11 Study 23. They are listed on the left.
- 12 As you can see, acute myocardial infarction is the only
- 13 preferred term that shows an imbalance between treatment
- 14 groups, but when all of these terms are considered together,
- 15 there continues to be an imbalance between the treatment groups
- 16 with 19 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and 3 subjects in the
- 17 Engerix-B group reporting at least one SAE for myocardial
- 18 infarction.
- 19 Of the 19 subjects in the Heplisav-B group who reported a
- 20 myocardial infarction identified by the SMQ, 13 were men and 6
- 21 were women. The mean age was 59.2. The median days from last
- 22 active vaccination was 96 with a range of 3 to 329. Subjects
- 23 had an average of 2.9 baseline risk factors, and 31.6% had a
- 24 history of ischemic heart disease.
- Of the three subjects in the Engerix-B group who reported

- 1 myocardial infarction identified by the SMQ, all were men. The
- 2 mean age was 57. The median days from last active vaccination
- 3 was 115 with a range of 13 to 203. Subjects had an average of
- 4 three baseline risk factors, and all three had a history of
- 5 ischemic heart disease at baseline.
- 6 In order to further evaluate the imbalance in myocardial
- 7 infarctions that was observed in Study 23, the Applicant
- 8 performed a major adverse cardiovascular events analysis, or
- 9 MACE analysis.
- 10 The MACE composite endpoint was defined as subjects with
- 11 events of cardiac disease, nonfatal myocardial infarction, and
- 12 nonfatal stroke. Preferred terms were selected to identify
- 13 potential MACE outcomes, and they were chosen in a blinded
- 14 manner by Dynavax's consulting cardiologists. Serious adverse
- 15 events with selected preferred terms were reviewed by
- 16 consulting cardiologists external to Dynavax, and two
- 17 consultants performed independent and blinded post hoc
- 18 adjudication of all potential MACE events, and a third
- 19 consultant was used in cases where there was a need for a
- 20 tiebreaker. Consultants categorized events as a MACE event,
- 21 not a MACE event, or insufficient information to make a
- 22 determination.
- 23 Based on the adjudications by Dynavax consultants, there
- 24 were 14 events of myocardial infarction in the Heplisav-B group
- 25 and 1 event in the Engerix-B group in Study 23.

- 1 So this is a Kaplan-Meier curve that you've seen earlier
- 2 today depicting the time from first vaccination to the time of
- 3 event for adjudicated events of myocardial infarction.
- 4 The Heplisav-B group is shown in green, and the Engerix-B
- 5 group is shown in black. As this only shows events adjudicated
- 6 as myocardial infarction, some events identified by the
- 7 preferred term query are not included in this figure. As you
- 8 can see, the two groups diverge at approximately 3 months
- 9 following the first dose, which would be 2 months following the
- 10 second dose, and the difference persists through the remainder
- 11 of the follow-up period.
- There were 32 deaths reported in Study 23: 0.45% of
- 13 Heplisav-B recipients and 0.25% of Engerix-B recipients died
- 14 during the study. If you exclude deaths due to injury or
- 15 illicit drug overdose, 0.29% of Heplisav-B recipients and 0.14%
- 16 of Engerix-B recipients died during the study. No deaths were
- 17 assessed as related by investigators.
- 18 Based on the selected preferred terms, 11 deaths in the
- 19 Heplisav-B group and 3 deaths in the Engerix-B group were
- 20 selected by Dynavax consultants for blinded adjudication.
- 21 Three deaths in the Heplisav-B group and one death in the
- 22 Engerix-B group were adjudicated as cardiovascular deaths. One
- 23 death in the Heplisav-B group and two deaths in the Engerix-B
- 24 group were adjudicated as not a cardiovascular death.
- There were seven subjects in the Heplisav-B group and no

- 1 subjects in the Engerix-B group that had insufficient
- 2 information surrounding their death for the adjudicators to
- 3 determine whether there was a cardiovascular cause. And in
- 4 general, these were subjects that were found dead more than 24
- 5 hours from the time they were last seen alive with no other
- 6 direct information to indicate a specific cause of death.
- 7 To summarize the cardiac SAE findings in Study 23, there
- 8 was an imbalance in SAEs categorized as cardiac disorders with
- 9 more Heplisav-B subjects reporting such events compared to
- 10 Engerix-B subjects. The imbalance was most notable with the
- 11 preferred term of acute myocardial infarction. The imbalance
- 12 persisted when other terms for acute myocardial infarction, as
- 13 identified through a standardized list of terms, were included.
- 14 There is also an imbalance when only serious adverse
- 15 events adjudicated as myocardial infarction by Dynavax are
- 16 considered. All subjects with myocardial infarctions had one
- 17 or more risk factors for cardiovascular disease. A difference
- 18 between the treatment groups in events of adjudicated
- 19 myocardial infarction is observed at 3 months following the
- 20 first vaccine dose and persists throughout the study. And
- 21 baseline risk factors for cardiovascular disease were balanced
- 22 between the treatment groups.
- 23 A numerical imbalance in deaths not due to injury or
- 24 illicit drug overdose is observed. This is not explained by
- 25 deaths categorized as cardiac disorders. However, a greater

- 1 number of deaths in the Heplisav-B group were adjudicated as
- 2 not enough information to determine whether the cause of death
- 3 was cardiovascular.
- 4 Now I'm moving on to discuss adverse events of special
- 5 interest. This slide is to show that the monitoring and
- 6 evaluation of these events and the definitions of the terms
- 7 describing them evolved during the course of development of
- 8 Heplisav-B.
- 9 In Study 23, AESIs were defined by a pre-specified list of
- 10 conditions that CBER considers potentially immune-mediated.
- 11 The term AIAE, or autoimmune adverse event, was any MAE that
- 12 was not on the AESI list but was evaluated by the SEAC as
- 13 autoimmune.
- In Study 16, the term "AESI" was not defined, but
- 15 autoimmune adverse events were prospectively collected, and
- 16 investigators were provided with a list of potentially immune-
- 17 mediated conditions, which was essentially the AESI list.
- 18 In Study 10, immune-mediated conditions were not
- 19 prospectively defined or collected.
- 20 So for the sake of integrating information across trials
- 21 for this presentation, I'll define an AESI as any adverse event
- 22 that's potentially immune-mediated, whether identified
- 23 prospectively or retrospectively. AESIs may or may not be on
- 24 the AESI list. And when I say potential AESI, I'm referring to
- 25 an adverse event reported in Study 16 or 23, the studies that

- 1 prospectively monitored for AESIs, and the AE was suspected by
- 2 the investigator to be an adverse event of special interest and
- 3 was referred to a specialist and/or to the SEAC as required by
- 4 the protocol.
- 5 In Study 23, subjects were monitored for AESIs through
- 6 Week 56 following the first vaccination. Subjects with
- 7 potential AESIs were referred to a specialist and to the safety
- 8 evaluation and adjudication committee, or SEAC, for review and
- 9 adjudication.
- 10 The SEAC was composed of one infectious disease and two
- 11 autoimmune experts external to Dynavax. The SEAC was tasked
- 12 with first answering the question, "Is the event an autoimmune
- 13 disorder?" However, not all AESIs were considered autoimmune
- 14 by the SEAC. For example, cranial nerve palsies are on the
- 15 AESI list, but they were not considered autoimmune events by
- 16 the SEAC.
- 17 Next, if the SEAC determined the event was autoimmune,
- 18 they answered the question, "Is the event a new-onset
- 19 autoimmune disorder?" And lastly, if it was autoimmune, "Is
- 20 the event related to study vaccine?"
- 21 In Study 23, potential AESIs were reported in 0.7% of
- 22 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and 0.8% of subjects in the
- 23 Engerix-B group. These events were referred to the specialists
- 24 and to the SEAC for adjudication.
- 25 Point three percent of subjects in the Heplisav-B group

- 1 reported events that the SEAC adjudicated as autoimmune and
- 2 0.4% of subjects in the Engerix-B group reported events that
- 3 they adjudicated as autoimmune. And of these events, four
- 4 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and zero subjects in the
- 5 Engerix-B group reported events that the SEAC adjudicated as
- 6 new-onset autoimmune events. And the SEAC did not adjudicate
- 7 any events as related.
- 8 The four events that were adjudicated as new-onset
- 9 autoimmune events were alopecia areata, ulcerative colitis,
- 10 polymyalgia rheumatica, and hypothyroidism, which was diagnosed
- 11 as autoimmune thyroiditis. The event of hypothyroidism was
- 12 evaluated by the SEAC to be due to papillary thyroid cancer
- 13 that was later diagnosed. The event of ulcerative colitis was
- 14 assessed as serious. While no events were assessed as related
- 15 by the SEAC, two events were assessed by investigators as
- 16 possibly related: alopecia areata and polymyalgia rheumatica.
- 17 This table shows events that are considered to be AESIs by
- 18 the FDA and were adjudicated by the SEAC as not autoimmune.
- 19 There were five reports of Bell's palsy in five subjects in the
- 20 Heplisav-B group. The event onset for Bell's palsy ranged from
- 21 zero days after the second dose, which for this subject was 56
- 22 days following the first dose, to 256 days following the last
- 23 active dose.
- One subject who reported Bell's palsy had a previously
- 25 reported diplopia diagnosed as a third cranial nerve palsy

- 1 while on study. Another subject was diagnosed with a sixth
- 2 cranial nerve palsy. Both the third cranial nerve palsy and
- 3 the sixth cranial nerve palsy in these two subjects were
- 4 assessed by treating physicians and the SEAC as due to
- 5 diabetes, though the investigator assessed the sixth cranial
- 6 nerve palsy as possibly related.
- 7 One subject was diagnosed with Takayasu arteritis due to
- 8 an incidental finding on a CT scan. The FDA obtained two
- 9 external consultations regarding this case. The consultants
- 10 both agreed that this event was correctly diagnosed as Takayasu
- 11 arteritis but that the event was preexisting prior to study
- 12 enrollment and there was no evidence of active disease
- 13 following vaccination.
- One event of granulomatous dermatitis was adjudicated as
- 15 not an autoimmune event by the SEAC but is considered a new-
- 16 onset AESI by FDA. The diagnosis was made based on a forearm
- 17 biopsy, and the dermatopathologist recommended an evaluation
- 18 for sarcoidosis that the subject declined. So it's being
- 19 included here because it is an immune-mediated disorder and can
- 20 be a marker for systemic disease and because sarcoidosis was
- 21 not ruled out.
- There were no events reported in the Engerix-B group that
- 23 the SEAC determined were new-onset autoimmune disorders. There
- 24 was one event in the Engerix-B group that the SEAC determined
- 25 was not autoimmune but that it is a new-onset AESI, and this

- 1 was an event of Bell's palsy reported 27 days after the third
- 2 dose and assessed by the investigator as possibly related.
- 3 So, in summary, there were three events in two -- or three
- 4 events that are not included in the final count because, as per
- 5 the narrative, a reasonable alternative plausible cause was
- 6 identified.
- 7 New-onset AESIs without an alternative plausible cause
- 8 were reported in nine subjects in the Heplisav-B group and one
- 9 subject in the Engerix-B group. In the Heplisav-B group, this
- 10 included five subjects with Bell's palsy and one subject each
- 11 with alopecia areata, polymyalgia rheumatica, ulcerative
- 12 colitis, and granulomatous dermatitis. And in the Engerix-B
- 13 group, this included one subject with Bell's palsy.
- 14 So to summarize the safety findings in Study 23, overall,
- 15 nonfatal SAEs and MAEs occurred at similar frequency between
- 16 study groups.
- 17 An imbalance in SAEs of myocardial infarction was observed
- 18 with more subjects in the Heplisav-B group reporting events.
- 19 This is true for myocardial infarctions identified by
- 20 standardized preferred term query and by those adjudicated by
- 21 Dynavax blinded external consultants.
- There was an imbalance in deaths not attributable to
- 23 injury or illicit drug overdose, which is partially
- 24 attributable to death in the Heplisav-B group for which enough
- 25 information was not available to the adjudicators to make a

- 1 determination of whether or not it was a cardiovascular event.
- 2 And 0.16% of Heplisav-B recipients and 0.03% of Engerix-B
- 3 recipients reported a new-onset AESI without alternative
- 4 plausible cause.
- Now I'm going to present an analysis of safety integrating
- 6 information from Study 23 with other studies of Heplisav-B.
- 7 This table shows the varying length of follow-up of four
- 8 different categories of adverse events in the three pivotal
- 9 trials, Studies 10, 16, and 23, and the supportive studies.
- 10 Unsolicited adverse events were monitored for 28 weeks in
- 11 both Studies 10 and 16 but were not collected in Study 23, and
- 12 medically attended adverse events were collected through 56
- 13 weeks in Study 23 but were not collected in other pivotal
- 14 trials.
- 15 SAEs were collected in all three pivotal studies but were
- 16 monitored for 28 weeks in Study 10, 52 weeks in Study 16, and
- 17 56 weeks in Study 23.
- 18 AESIs were only collected in the pivotal trials 16 and 23,
- 19 and due to the differences in safety monitoring in the three
- 20 pivotal trials, the integrated analysis of safety focused on
- 21 serious adverse events which were collected in the three
- 22 pivotal trials and also on AESIs. AESIs were considered
- 23 separately for studies that collected them prospectively versus
- 24 studies that collected them retrospectively or evaluated them
- 25 retrospectively.

- 1 The integrated summary of safety included three different
- 2 safety populations for evaluation of SAEs. The primary safety
- 3 populations, or PSPs, included a 6-month PSP and a 1-year PSP.
- 4 The 6-month PSP included Studies 10, 16, and 23 and evaluated
- 5 SAEs reported within the first 6 months following dose 1. The
- 6 1-year PSP included Studies 16 and 23 and evaluated SAEs that
- 7 were reported for 1 year following dose 1. Study 10 was
- 8 excluded from this analysis as SAEs were only collected for
- 9 6 months.
- 10 And the modified total safety population, or mTSP,
- 11 included Pivotal Studies 10, 16, and 23 and Supportive Studies
- 12 14 and 22 and evaluated SAEs reported within the first 6 months
- 13 following dose 1.
- 14 And I'll remind you that Study 14 and 22 were the
- 15 supportive studies that used the final formulation dose and
- 16 schedule of Heplisav-B proposed for licensure.
- 17 This table shows the number of subjects in the safety
- 18 populations. So the 1-year PSP included Studies 16 and 23 and
- 19 had 7,555 Heplisav-B recipients and 3,262 Engerix-B recipients.
- 20 The randomization ratio for this study population is 2.3
- 21 Heplisav-B to Engerix-B.
- The 6-month PSP also included Study 10 and had 9,365
- 23 Heplisav-B recipients and 3,867 Engerix-B recipients. The
- 24 randomization ratio for this safety population is about 2.4
- 25 Heplisav-B to 1 Engerix-B. And the mTSP also included the

- 1 supportive studies and had 9,597 Heplisav-B recipients and
- 2 because these studies were uncontrolled, there was also 3,867
- 3 Engerix-B recipients in the mTSP. So this presentation will
- 4 focus on the primary safety populations.
- 5 Baseline characteristics of subjects receiving Heplisav-B
- 6 and Engerix-B in the integrated analysis do not suggest
- 7 selection bias based on age, sex, race, or Hispanic ethnicity.
- 8 In the 6-month PSP, the mean age of Heplisav-B recipients
- 9 was 49.1 and Engerix-B recipients was 49.2. In the 1-year PSP,
- 10 the mean age of Heplisav-B recipients was 51.3 and Engerix-B
- 11 recipients was 50.9. Men and women enrolled at roughly equal
- 12 rates in both primary safety populations, and a majority of
- 13 subjects in both primary safety populations were white and non-
- 14 Hispanic.
- 15 Baseline characteristics and conditions suggestive of
- 16 increased cardiovascular risk also do not suggest selection
- 17 bias. This table shows selected risk factors by study. Within
- 18 each of the three pivotal trials, baseline risk factors between
- 19 treatment groups were similar overall. However, the prevalence
- 20 of these risk factors was greater in Study 23 than in the other
- 21 two pivotal trials, and particularly when Study 23 is compared
- 22 to Study 10.
- 23 There are some limitations to the pooling of studies,
- 24 particularly to assess cardiovascular events. There were
- 25 differences in the study populations of the three pivotal

- 1 trials with subjects in Study 23 having higher cardiovascular
- 2 risk. There were also differences in randomization ratios.
- 3 Study 23 was a 2:1 randomization, Study 16 was 4:1, and Study
- 4 10 was 3:1. Therefore, pooling of the pivotal trials
- 5 disproportionately adds more low-risk subjects to the
- 6 Heplisav-B group.
- 7 Now I'll present the results of the integrated analysis of
- 8 safety.
- 9 Overall, serious adverse events were reported at similar
- 10 rates between treatment groups in both the 6-month and the
- 11 1-year primary safety population. There were 34 deaths
- 12 reported in the Heplisav-B clinical development program. All
- 13 were discussed previously in this presentation: 32 reported in
- 14 Study 23 and 2 reported in Study 16.
- 15 In the 6-month primary safety population, there were nine
- 16 deaths in the Heplisav-B group and three deaths in the
- 17 Engerix-B group that were not attributable to illicit drug
- 18 overdose or injury. Based on the randomization ratio and the
- 19 number of deaths in the Engerix-B group, you'd expect seven
- 20 deaths in the Heplisav-B group.
- In the 1-year PSP, there were 17 deaths in the Heplisav-B
- 22 group and 5 deaths in the Engerix-B group that were not
- 23 attributable to illicit drug overdose or injury. Based on the
- 24 randomization ratio and the number of deaths in the Engerix-B
- 25 group, you'd expect 12 deaths in the Heplisav-B group.

Because of the safety findings in Study 23, myocardial

- 2 infarction and other cardiac SAEs were examined closely in the
- 3 integrated analysis of safety. This table shows the serious
- 4 adverse events of myocardial infarction as identified by the
- 5 preferred terms in the Standardized MedDRA Query narrow for
- 6 myocardial infarction, which I discussed previously.
- 7 The preferred terms are listed on the left with columns
- 8 for each treatment group in Studies 23, 16, and 10 as you move
- 9 from left to right. As we saw before, there were 19 subjects
- 10 in the Heplisav-B group and 3 subjects in the Engerix-B group
- 11 who reported myocardial infarction in Study 23. In Study 16,
- 12 three subjects were identified with myocardial infarctions by
- 13 preferred term search, two in the Heplisav-B group, and one in
- 14 the Engerix-B group. The subject in the Engerix-B group had
- 15 two adverse events with two preferred terms that represented
- 16 the same event. And please keep in mind that this study had a
- 17 4:1 randomization ratio. And there were no events of
- 18 myocardial infarction that were identified in Study 10.
- 19 This table shows the serious adverse events adjudicated as
- 20 MACE events and identified in Studies 23 and 16 by the
- 21 Applicant's MACE analysis. Event counts and percentage of
- 22 subjects reporting events are identified in the first two
- 23 columns for each study, and the third column for each study
- 24 contains the relative risk of each MACE event and two
- 25 confidence intervals.

1 The first confidence interval is the 95% Wald asymptotic

- 2 confidence intervals supplied by Dynavax. The second
- 3 confidence interval is the 95% Koopman score confidence
- 4 interval. FDA's statisticians consider this a more appropriate
- 5 confidence interval to evaluate events with low frequency such
- 6 as the events of myocardial infarction in Heplisav-B trials.
- 7 My colleague, Dr. John Scott, will give a presentation
- 8 following this to further discuss the use of these confidence
- 9 intervals.
- 10 When reviewing the number of events per group, please note
- 11 that Study 23 had a 2:1 randomization ratio and Study 16 had a
- 12 4:1 randomization ratio.
- So as we saw before for Study 23, starting in the second
- 14 row, 3 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and 1 subject in the
- 15 Engerix-B group had fatal SAEs that were adjudicated as
- 16 cardiovascular deaths; 14 subjects in Heplisav-B and 1 subject
- 17 in the Engerix-B group had a serious adverse event adjudicated
- 18 as myocardial infarction; and 11 subjects in the Heplisav-B
- 19 group and 4 subjects in the Engerix-B group had serious adverse
- 20 events adjudicated as stroke.
- 21 For Study 16, there were few adjudicated MACE events. Two
- 22 events were adjudicated as cardiovascular death, one in each
- 23 study group, and two subjects in the Heplisav-B group and one
- 24 subject in the Engerix-B group had a serious adverse event that
- 25 was adjudicated as a myocardial infarction, and there were no

- 1 subjects that had an event that was adjudicated as stroke.
- 2 So there was a higher rate of MACE events in the
- 3 Heplisav-B group compared to the Engerix-B group for Study 23.
- 4 Dynavax's assessment is that the Bradford Hill criteria,
- 5 including an assessment of temporality and plausibility, do not
- 6 support causality, and there was a lower observed rate than
- 7 expected, particularly in the Engerix-B group based on
- 8 population-based data and risk prediction models that account
- 9 for cardiovascular risk factors in these study populations.
- 10 However, please keep in mind that the findings were
- 11 observed in a randomized controlled trial where the most valid
- 12 comparison is to the Engerix-B group within the study and that
- 13 the relative risk of myocardial infarction in Study 23 was
- 14 6.97.
- 15 So in order to assess -- in order to assist in the
- 16 evaluation of the cardiovascular events observed, the FDA
- 17 obtained three expert consultations, and I'll now summarize the
- 18 conclusions of these three consultants.
- 19 Cardiologist Number 1 noted that there was an imbalance in
- 20 myocardial infarction in Study 23 with more events in the
- 21 Heplisav-B group. The imbalance of MI was not observed in
- 22 previous studies, but Study 23 had a larger sample size and a
- 23 higher percentage of cardiac risk factors compared to Study 16.
- 24 Adjudicated stroke and cardiovascular deaths showed a similar
- 25 direction as the MI imbalance, but there were few adjudicated

- 1 cardiovascular deaths and the relative risk was not robust.
- 2 Kaplan-Meier curves for the MACE separate after 100 days post-
- 3 first dose, suggesting no close temporal relationship.
- 4 Consultant Number 1 also stated that nonclinical and
- 5 clinical studies failed to reveal a plausible mechanism of
- 6 action for myocardial infarction. The risk of myocardial
- 7 infarction could result from accelerated atherosclerosis,
- 8 sustained increase in blood pressure, or some prothrombotic
- 9 state, and none of these was in evidence.
- 10 The consultant noted that the Applicant's assessment that
- 11 the event rate in the control is spuriously low is plausible,
- 12 and it is also plausible that the between-group difference is
- 13 spurious. The consultant concluded that there was a low
- 14 likelihood that this was a reliable finding and a low absolute
- 15 risk.
- 16 Cardiologist Number 2 noted the numerical imbalance in MI
- 17 events between Heplisav-B and Engerix-B is moderately
- 18 concerning. While the finding could be attributable to chance,
- 19 the consultant could not confidently say that there was no
- 20 increased risk of cardiovascular disease with Heplisav-B.
- 21 Thus, the consultant believes that further evaluation is
- 22 warranted.
- The consultant noted that the Applicant's analyses are a
- 24 reasonable first step, but their conclusions largely hinge on
- 25 the low ratio of observed to expected events with Engerix-B in

- 1 the Phase 3 trials. That analysis has several limitations.
- 2 The consultant stated it is difficult to place more weight on a
- 3 comparison with externally derived event rates, such as the
- 4 observed versus expected analysis, than on internal comparison
- 5 between study arms.
- 6 Cardiologist Number 3 noted the Sponsor has observed an
- 7 imbalance of ischemic cardiac events, mostly MI, associated
- 8 with the use of its vaccine compared with an active control
- 9 vaccine in a large randomized clinical trial. The trial was
- 10 not prospectively designed to optimally identify suspected
- 11 ischemic events, to have appropriately collected supporting
- 12 materials on these events, nor to prospectively adjudicate
- 13 suspected events. The trial did not enroll a group of patients
- 14 at increased risk of cardiovascular events based on -- I'm
- 15 sorry, the trial did enroll a group of patients at increased
- 16 risk of cardiac events based on entry cardiac risk factor
- 17 profiles. The consultant stated the Sponsor has performed a
- 18 very reasonable series of analyses intended to explain or
- 19 minimize this infrequent but troubling difference in
- 20 cardiovascular risk.
- 21 The consultant goes on to note that the observation is
- 22 consistent across several cardiac events, including unexplained
- 23 death and myocardial infarction. The consultant stated in
- 24 Study 23, the comparison of the MACE composite does not meet
- 25 conventional statistical significance. And the consultant

- 1 concludes that the Sponsor cannot or does not fully eliminate
- 2 the notion that this is a real observation worth further
- 3 investigation, and the consultant agrees.
- 4 Further insights into possible cardiac risk associated
- 5 with Heplisav-B require randomized comparisons and/or large
- 6 postmarket observational studies with appropriate collection of
- 7 suspected events, EKGs, biomarkers, and other records needed
- 8 for event adjudication.
- 9 So moving on to unsolicited adverse events, these were not
- 10 evaluated for the integrated analysis of safety. The prior
- 11 review showed that the rates of unsolicited adverse events were
- 12 reported in 55% of Heplisav-B recipients and 58% of Engerix-B
- 13 recipients and that most were mild to moderate in intensity.
- 14 But they did want to mention herpes zoster, that I previously
- 15 mentioned, in the safety analysis for Study 23. In Study 10
- 16 and 16, unsolicited events of herpes zoster were reported in
- 17 seven subjects in the Heplisav-B group and one subject in the
- 18 Engerix-B group.
- 19 The randomization ratio for these two studies was
- 20 approximately 3.5, so 0.2% of Heplisav-B recipients and 0.1% of
- 21 Engerix-B recipients reported herpes zoster. And this is
- 22 compared to the 0.7% Heplisav-B recipients and 0.3% Engerix-B
- 23 recipients who reported the event in Study 23. And in Study
- 24 23, medically attended adverse events were monitored for twice
- 25 as long as adverse events in Studies 10 and 16.

1 So moving on to AESIs, AESIs were collected prospectively

- 2 in Pivotal Studies 16 and 23, and they both utilized SEAC
- 3 adjudication. So I'll present an integrated analysis of these
- 4 two studies here followed by analysis of studies that did not
- 5 prospectively collect AESIs. So in Study 23 and 16, new-onset
- 6 AESIs were identified in 15 subjects in the Heplisav-B group or
- 7 0.2%, and one subject in the Engerix-B or 0.3%.
- 8 Supportive Study 22 -- I'm sorry, I failed to mention that
- 9 Supportive Study 22, which was an uncontrolled study, they used
- 10 the final dose and formulation of Heplisav-B, also
- 11 prospectively collected AESIs. And this study included 25
- 12 subjects where no AESIs were identified. And this study is
- 13 included in the total denominators presented in the slide.
- 14 So this is to briefly remind you of the new-onset AESIs
- 15 that were identified in Study 23, which I discussed earlier.
- 16 And I would also like to point out the background -- estimated
- 17 background incidences in the general population shown on the
- 18 right-hand column. There were five events of Bell's palsy and
- 19 one event each of alopecia areata, ulcerative colitis,
- 20 polymyalgia rheumatica, and granulomatous dermatitis in the
- 21 Heplisav-B group and one event of Bell's palsy in the Engerix-B
- 22 group.
- This slide shows the new-onset AESIs that were identified
- 24 in Study 16. One event of Tolosa-Hunt syndrome was reported.
- 25 This is a disease with an incidence of one in 1 million, and

- 1 I'll provide you with the details of that event shortly. Two
- 2 events of hypothyroidism were adjudicated by the SEAC as new-
- 3 onset autoimmune events. One event of erythema nodosum was
- 4 adjudicated as not an autoimmune event but as related. One
- 5 event of Bell's palsy was adjudicated by the SEAC as not an
- 6 autoimmune event. And one event of vitiligo was reported in a
- 7 subject with a prior diagnosis of psoriasis.
- 8 AESIs were evaluated retrospectively for studies that did
- 9 not have a prospective identification and adjudication of
- 10 events. I'm presenting them here separately.
- 11 So Dynavax searched the safety database of these trials
- 12 for preferred terms from the list of AESIs that was used in the
- 13 studies that prospectively collected AESIs. So I'd like to
- 14 note that this evaluation includes studies that did not use the
- 15 final formulation dose or schedule. In these studies, new-
- 16 onset AESIs were identified in six subjects in the Heplisav-B
- 17 group, or 0.2%, and in five subjects in the Engerix-B group, or
- 18 0.5%.
- 19 This table shows the AESIs that were identified in these
- 20 studies. One subject in the Heplisav-B group in Study 10 was
- 21 diagnosed with granulomatosis with polyangiitis, which is
- 22 formerly Wegener's granulomatosis. One subject in the
- 23 Engerix-B group in Study 10 with a past history of another
- 24 autoimmune disorder was diagnosed with a p-ANCA positive
- 25 vasculitis. And I'll provide you with the details of these two

- 1 cases in a moment. One subject was diagnosed with Guillain-
- 2 Barre syndrome in 110 days after the last active dose of
- 3 Heplisav-B and 5 days after an influenza vaccine.
- 4 Other events in the Heplisav-B groups included Grave's
- 5 disease, lichen planus, Bell's palsy, and uveitis. Other
- 6 events in the Engerix-B group included Bell's palsy, Grave's
- 7 disease, Raynaud's phenomena, and rheumatoid arthritis.
- Now I'm going to present the details of the three AESIs
- 9 that I mentioned. The first two cases were presented at the
- 10 November 2012 VRBPAC.
- One subject, who received Heplisav-B in Study 10, was
- 12 diagnosed with granulomatosis with polyangiitis, or formerly
- 13 Wegener's granulomatosis. This subject was a 55-year-old woman
- 14 with no significant medical history who reported widespread
- 15 urticaria 18 days after dose 1. She received dose 2 as
- 16 scheduled; she reported a recurrent sinusitis that began
- 17 approximately a month and a half after dose 2. Six months
- 18 after dose 2, she was admitted for sinusitis and found to have
- 19 pulmonary infiltrates, pleural and pericardial effusions, and
- 20 glomerulonephritis. Testing was positive for proteinase 3
- 21 c-ANCA, at which time the diagnosis was made. A retrospective
- 22 analysis of banked serum showed negative testing for ANCA at
- 23 baseline, weakly positive proteinase 3 ANCA 4 weeks after
- 24 dose 1 and 4 weeks after dose 2, and increasing in positivity
- 25 after that. The investigator's assessment was that the event

- 1 was possibly related to study treatment.
- 2 The second case involves a 44-year-old woman with a
- 3 medical history that included a 10-year history of mixed
- 4 connective tissue disease, osteoarthritis, food allergy, and
- 5 headache. She was enrolled in Study 10 and received Engerix-B.
- 6 The mixed connective tissue disease was undisclosed at study
- 7 enrollment, but it was later learned that the subject had been
- 8 previously treated for over 2 years.
- 9 Approximately 3 months following dose 2, she reported
- 10 fever and malaise, was treated for pneumonia, but also reported
- 11 pleuritic pain that did not resolve. Approximately 4 months
- 12 after dose 2, she developed a pulmonary hemorrhage and was
- 13 admitted and intubated. A blood test revealed positive
- 14 myeloperoxidase p-ANCA, leading to a diagnosis of p-ANCA
- 15 positive vasculitis. Retrospective testing of banked serum
- 16 samples revealed that ANCA was negative until the time of
- 17 diagnosis. Retrospective testing also revealed a baseline ANA
- 18 of greater than 1 to 5,120. The investigator's assessment of
- 19 the event was that it was not related to study treatment.
- 20 A 68-year-old man with hypertension, gastroesophageal
- 21 reflux, ruptured cervical disc, back surgery, and gunshot wound
- 22 to the left chest was enrolled in Study 16 and received
- 23 Heplisav-B. Approximately 5 months after dose 2, he reported
- 24 decreased visual acuity; approximately 7 months after dose 2,
- 25 he reported left frontal headaches; and approximately 9 months

- 1 after dose 2, he was hospitalized with double vision, headache,
- 2 left facial numbness, and was found to have a left-sided
- 3 ptosis, photophobia, and deficits in the first division of
- 4 cranial nerve V and left-sided cranial nerve VI palsy.
- 5 His symptoms responded to high-dose steroids. He had
- 6 multiple imaging studies that did not show evidence of
- 7 cavernous sinus inflammation. He was diagnosed with Tolosa-
- 8 Hunt syndrome, which was captured as cavernous sinus syndrome
- 9 in the datasets. Tolosa-Hunt syndrome is a rare syndrome of
- 10 painful ophthalmoplegia caused by idiopathic granulomatous
- 11 inflammation of the cavernous sinus. There was no tissue
- 12 diagnosis of granuloma in this case, although this is not
- 13 necessary to make a diagnosis. The investigator's assessment
- 14 was that the event was not related to study treatment.
- 15 Following the November 2012 VRBPAC, FDA obtained four
- 16 specialist consultations given the question regarding the
- 17 diagnosis of Tolosa-Hunt syndrome and the possibility of two
- 18 subjects in the Heplisav-B group reporting rare presumably
- 19 granulomatous diseases. All four consultants agreed that the
- 20 case -- assessed the case as Tolosa-Hunt syndrome, each of them
- 21 noting the response to steroids and reasonable exclusion of
- 22 alternate etiologies.
- Of the three consultants that commented, two did not
- 24 believe there was evidence of overlap between Tolosa-Hunt
- 25 syndrome and granulomatosis with polyangiitis. One consultant

- 1 noted that there can be overlap but that in this case of
- 2 Tolosa-Hunt syndrome reported in Study 16, they did not display
- 3 features that the consultant would expect if it were
- 4 granulomatosis with polyangiitis. Of the three consultants
- 5 that commented, none endorsed a causal association between the
- 6 vaccine and the adverse event.
- 7 So this slide is to remind the current VRBPAC of what was
- 8 discussed at the November 2012 meeting and to update the
- 9 Committee with information from 23. So there was no clear
- 10 clinically significant trends that were noted in the results of
- 11 laboratory investigations post-vaccination, and these
- 12 laboratory evaluations included hematology, chemistries, ANA,
- 13 anti-double stranded DNA, ANCAs, complement components C3 and
- 14 C4, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, and urinalyses evaluated in
- 15 different studies.
- 16 So now I'm going to summarize the integrated safety data
- 17 submitted in support of licensure.
- 18 Prior review of the data submitted for the BLA did not
- 19 reveal any clinically significant differences between
- 20 Heplisav-B and Engerix-B recipients in local and systemic
- 21 solicited adverse events and in laboratory investigations.
- In the currently available safety data submitted, overall
- 23 nonfatal serious adverse events occurred with similar frequency
- 24 between treatment groups. There was a numerical imbalance in
- 25 deaths and in deaths not attributable to illicit drug overdose

- 1 or injury in the 6-month and 1-year primary safety populations.
- 2 There was an imbalance between treatment groups in serious
- 3 adverse events of myocardial infarction observed in Study 23,
- 4 with 19 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and 3 subjects in the
- 5 Engerix-B group reporting SAEs with the preferred term as
- 6 identified by the standardized query for myocardial infarction.
- 7 Because of this imbalance, a major adverse cardiovascular
- 8 events analysis, which included blinded adjudication of events
- 9 of cardiovascular death, MI, and stroke in the three pivotal
- 10 trials, was conducted. The MACE analysis showed that in Study
- 11 23 there were 14 subjects in the Heplisav-B group and 1 subject
- 12 in the Engerix-B group who had an SAE adjudicated as MI. And
- 13 differences between treatment groups in events of adjudicated
- 14 cardiovascular death, although few, and adjudicated stroke
- 15 trended in the same direction.
- 16 An imbalance in myocardial infarction in the composite
- 17 three-point MACE outcome was not observed in other trials.
- 18 However, Studies 16 and 10 enrolled populations with lower
- 19 prevalences of known risk factors for cardiovascular disease.
- 20 The difference in risk between treatment groups was noted
- 21 approximately 3 months after first vaccination, which is
- 22 2 months after second vaccination, and persisted through the
- 23 study follow-up period. Subjects who reported myocardial
- 24 infarctions all had risk factors for cardiovascular disease.
- 25 Reported risk factors were similar between treatment groups at

- 1 baseline within each study, and Dynavax attributes the finding
- 2 that there was a lower than expected rate of myocardial
- 3 infarction in the Engerix-B group to chance.
- With respect to AESIs, they were evaluated prospectively
- 5 in Studies 16 and 23 and referred to the SEAC for adjudication.
- 6 In these two studies, 15 new-onset AESIs were identified in the
- 7 Heplisav-B group and 1 new-onset AESI in the Engerix-B group.
- 8 AESIs were identified retrospectively across most of the other
- 9 trials and were therefore not adjudicated. So by selected
- 10 MedDRA preferred term, the incidence of unadjudicated new-onset
- 11 AESIs in these studies was greater in Engerix-B group.
- 12 Rare and serious AESIs were reported among Heplisav-B
- 13 recipients, specifically granulomatosis with polyangiitis,
- 14 Tolosa-Hunt syndrome, and Guillain-Barre syndrome. And the
- 15 rare and serious AESI of p-ANCA positive vasculitis was
- 16 reported in a subject in the Engerix-B group who had a
- 17 preexisting diagnosis of mixed connective tissue disease.
- 18 Limitations to the integrated analysis of safety and
- 19 assessment of the observed events include issues with pooling,
- 20 a lack of prospective monitoring of specific events that were
- 21 identified as potential risks, and limited ability to assess
- 22 rare events. Pooling of trials combines study populations with
- 23 different characteristics and risk. And this was demonstrated
- 24 by the different prevalences of cardiovascular risk factors
- 25 between the three pivotal trials.

1 Similarly, pooling of studies to assess AESIs is difficult

- 2 given the evolution in defining, collecting, and evaluating
- 3 these events.
- 4 Cardiovascular events were not collected prospectively in
- 5 any of the studies. AESIs were not collected prospectively in
- 6 several studies. This potentially led to under-ascertainment
- 7 of events. For example, for cardiovascular events, EKGs were
- 8 not collected, and thus silent myocardial infarctions were
- 9 unlikely to be captured.
- 10 And, finally, for rare events such as autoimmune diseases,
- 11 large sample sizes are necessary for statistically robust
- 12 assessment of risk.
- So Dynavax has submitted a comprehensive pharmacovigilance
- 14 plan which includes routine pharmacovigilance of postmarketing
- 15 safety study and a pregnancy registry. I'm going to focus on
- 16 the postmarketing safety study.
- 17 The proposed study aims to assess the risk of anaphylaxis
- 18 and important potential risks, that is cardiac events, immune-
- 19 mediated diseases, and herpes zoster following Heplisav-B
- 20 administration.
- 21 The proposed retrospective cohort study using electronic
- 22 healthcare databases will be conducted at Kaiser Permanente
- 23 Northern and Southern California to which Dynavax would provide
- 24 Heplisav-B free of cost. The study will compare the incidence
- 25 rates of cardiac events, pre-specified immune-mediated

- 1 diseases, and herpes zoster in 20,000 Heplisav-B recipients
- 2 compared with those in 20,000 recipients of other monovalent
- 3 hepatitis B vaccines.
- 4 The cohorts will be followed for up to 13 months following
- 5 the first vaccination. Dynavax-based preliminary data provided
- 6 by Kaiser has suggested that it may be possible to complete
- 7 recruitment of the cohorts within 1 year; thus, the final
- 8 results may be available 3 to 3½ years after study initiation.
- 9 As per the Applicant, the proposed study would provide 99%
- 10 power to exclude a hazard ratio of 2 or higher for MACE events
- 11 after 2 years following study initiation, assuming a background
- 12 incidence rate of 6 per 1,000 person-years. The study will
- 13 provide 87% power to exclude a hazard ratio of 2 or higher for
- 14 acute myocardial infarction. It would provide 87% power to
- 15 exclude a relative risk of 2.5 or higher for the 36 pre-
- 16 specified immune-mediated diseases assessed jointly, assuming a
- 17 background incidence rate of 1 per 1,000 person-years.
- The analysis will also be performed for each event of
- 19 interest separately. For these analyses, the power would be
- 20 limited since, for example, the background incidence rate for
- 21 granulomatosis with polyangiitis is approximately 0.8 to 1 per
- 22 100,000 person-years and the background incidence for
- 23 Tolosa-Hunt syndrome has been assessed as approximately 1 to 2
- 24 per 1 million person-years.
- 25 And, finally, the study would provide 99% power to exclude

- 1 a hazard ratio of 2 or higher for herpes zoster after 2 years
- 2 after the study starts assuming a background incidence rate of
- 3 4 per 1,000 person-years.
- 4 And now I'll just remind you of the questions to the
- 5 Committee.
- 6 Do the available data support the safety of Heplisav-B
- 7 when administered to adults 18 years and older? Please vote
- 8 yes or no.
- 9 If yes, please comment on the proposed pharmacovigilance
- 10 plan. If no, do the presented data support usage in a more
- 11 specific subpopulation? Please vote yes or no.
- 12 What additional studies (pre- and post-licensure) are
- 13 needed to further evaluate the safety of Heplisav-B in the
- 14 general adult population and/or in specific subpopulations?
- 15 Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 17 Are there questions for Dr. Everett?
- 18 Yes, Ofer.
- 19 DR. LEVY: Thanks for that. So in the proposed post-
- 20 licensure study at Kaiser, from the Sponsor's proposed -- if
- 21 that's what I understand you're presenting, that would be, in
- 22 their view, in the context of licensure so that the adjuvanted
- 23 vaccine would be broadly released under that scenario to the
- 24 entire population with this kind of study nested in that that
- would then enroll 40,000; is that the big picture?

DR. EVERETT: I'm going to ask my colleague, Dr. Perez-

- 2 Vilar, to help me address that question.
- 3 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: Silvia Perez-Vilar.
- 4 What the manufacturer has proposed is to provide a
- 5 heavily -- to Kaiser Permanente Northern California, Southern
- 6 California after consultation with them, and they believe that
- 7 they will be able to include 40,000 patients within 1 year.
- 8 DR. LEVY: No, but my question is that proposal -- I'm
- 9 just trying to understand the proposal on the part of the
- 10 Sponsor, so that proposal would be a post-licensure? So if I
- 11 understand that correctly, that would mean that the vaccine
- 12 Heplisav would be licensed, available to the entire United
- 13 States.
- 14 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: Yes.
- DR. LEVY: And, in addition, there would be this piece at
- 16 Kaiser where one would look more carefully at the concerns for
- 17 these endpoints. Is that what is being proposed?
- 18 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: Yes, this is if the vaccine is approved.
- DR. LEVY: And would this proposal include monitoring the
- 20 results at Kaiser as they came in so that if there was a big
- 21 imbalance it could be stopped earlier?
- 22 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: What the manufacturer has proposed is
- 23 enroll patients within 1 year so they follow up, and since the
- 24 first patient will be included, they will -- the study 25
- 25 months afterwards. But through several communications, they

- 1 will provide interim result at 12 months, 18 months, 25 months,
- 2 and final results could be at a level around 3.3, 3.5 years if
- 3 the recruitment is possible to be accomplished within 1 year.
- 4 DR. LEVY: Again, just sorry for the follow-up, I'm just
- 5 trying to understand the proposal. So that information at 12
- 6 months, for example, would be provided to FDA?
- 7 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: Yes.
- 8 DR. LEVY: And then FDA would review that presumably if
- 9 there were concerns about disparities in these directions. FDA
- 10 would then have the power to do something about it if they
- 11 needed to?
- DR. PEREZ-VILAR: It depends if first, if the vaccine is
- 13 approved and this is PMR and so -- and we can establish the
- 14 study groups, if this is your question.
- 15 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Monto.
- 16 DR. MONTO: Since we're getting clarification, could you
- 17 show the next PowerPoint for 3? Do we have any proposal for
- 18 what the specific population would be?
- 19 DR. GRUBER: So this is Marion Gruber.
- 20 So what we were -- what we're thinking to do is let's say
- 21 you vote yes, that the presented data support usage in the more
- 22 specific subpopulation, the Chair of VRBPAC would then query
- 23 you to opine on what subpopulations are -- or what
- 24 subpopulations the data would support. So, in other words,
- 25 this would not be a further voting question. It's just let's

- 1 say you say yes, there could be use of the vaccine in a
- 2 subpopulation, then the Committee would discuss what specific
- 3 populations you'd have in mind.
- 4 DR. MONTO: So this is still an open question?
- 5 DR. GRUBER: That would be still an open question. That
- 6 would not be a vote.
- 7 DR. EDWARDS: Yes, Karen.
- B DR. KOTLOFF: I'm just still kind of a little bit stuck on
- 9 how the vaccines will be allocated in this retrospective study
- 10 and how we will be able to either avoid doing the evaluation in
- 11 a low-risk group that wouldn't give us the answer or having
- 12 some type of bias in the populations who get either vaccine
- 13 that would make the data very difficult to interpret.
- DR. EDWARDS: FDA is going to comment.
- DR. PEREZ-VILAR: We have asked the manufacturer, and they
- 16 have asked Kaiser Permanente, and this is one of the concerns
- 17 basically because we don't know how the vaccines are going to
- 18 be allocated. So as acknowledged by Dynavax, they believe that
- 19 people with diabetes or -- risk factor for cardiovascular in --
- 20 for cardiovascular events maybe would be more likely to receive
- 21 Heplisav than the comparator vaccine. So we don't know if both
- 22 cohorts will be comparable. It could be, in fact, completely
- 23 comparable.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: This is the same question. First of all,

1 it's not a retrospective cohort study; it's a prospective

- 2 cohort study, I think.
- 3 (Off microphone comment.)
- 4 DR. PACKER: Yeah, the Kaiser, right. The slide before
- 5 said retrospective. But here's the question, and I imagine
- 6 that for purposes of full disclosure that the imbalance in
- 7 myocardial infarction would appear somewhere in the labeling.
- 8 If that were true, if that were true, then one might think that
- 9 physicians would selectively use this particular new vaccine in
- 10 a lower-risk population and then forcing the Sponsor to use
- 11 some covariate analysis in order to see if the two populations
- 12 could be made to be comparable. How do you solve a problem
- 13 like that?
- 14 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: The outcomes could be collected
- 15 retrospectively. The accrual will last 1 year, but after 1
- 16 year, they will identify the outcomes retrospectively, okay.
- 17 DR. PACKER: Yeah.
- DR. PEREZ-VILAR: And the second question, please, can
- 19 you --
- DR. PACKER: If the vaccine is approved and if the label
- 21 describes the imbalance in myocardial infarction, if there
- 22 would be a likelihood that physicians might selectively
- 23 administer this vaccine to patients at lower cardiovascular
- 24 risk, how do you then make the two populations comparable?
- 25 DR. PEREZ-VILAR: This is one concern that I share with

- 1 you. The manufacturer has proposed to use stratification -- to
- 2 try to make -- to adjust for these differences, these potential
- 3 differences in risk.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Monto.
- 5 DR. MONTO: The simple solution would be age -- limiting
- 6 it to certain age groups because if there is very little use in
- 7 the population at risk, there's no way in analysis that you can
- 8 get to the issue.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Janssen, would you like to comment?
- 10 DR. JANSSEN: Yeah, distribution of the vaccine in Kaiser
- 11 and how it would be done has not been decided. They do appear
- 12 to have the ability to essentially do what's -- they can
- 13 distribute it to some facilities and not other facilities. So
- 14 it's essentially there is a potential for a quasi-cluster
- 15 randomization.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Griffin.
- 17 DR. GRIFFIN: Yeah, I mean, I think that's what I was --
- 18 can there be a pragmatic clinical trial postmarketing, or can
- 19 that be a requirement, to have more of a pragmatic clinical
- 20 trial?
- DR. PACKER: It's not a pragmatic clinical trial; it's a
- 22 cluster randomization. So Kaiser would essentially randomize
- 23 their medical institutions. Some would get the vaccine, some
- 24 would not get the vaccine. It's not a pragmatic trial because
- 25 pragmatic trials are -- well, they're defined differently than

- 1 that. It's a practical trial but not a pragmatic one.
- DR. EDWARDS: Karen, and then we'll hear the safety -- or
- 3 the statistical analysis.
- 4 DR. KOTLOFF: I just wanted to also raise a concern that
- 5 if one of the major public health benefits of this vaccine is
- 6 to have the higher-risk people be more likely to be completely
- 7 vaccinated but there is a caution in vaccinating those people,
- 8 I'm just wondering how that will be reconciled.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Good point.
- 10 Other comments?
- 11 Yes, Dr. Janssen.
- DR. JANSSEN: So the numbers were small, but I do want to
- 13 point out that acute myocardial infarctions in diabetics in
- 14 HBV-23 were two in the Heplisav group, one in the Engerix group
- 15 in a 2:1 randomization.
- 16 DR. PACKER: You think that that's a reliable estimate?
- DR. JANSSEN: No, I don't.
- DR. PACKER: Okay, thank you.
- 19 (Off microphone comment.)
- DR. PACKER: I get it, yeah.
- DR. EDWARDS: All right, let's have the final presentation
- 22 from the FDA, the statistical analysis. This will be presented
- 23 by Dr. John Scott, the Acting Director of the Division of
- 24 Biostatistics in the Office of Biostatistics and Epidemiology
- 25 at CBER.

- DR. SCOTT: Thanks. Hello, my name is John Scott. I'm
- 2 the Acting Director of the Division of Biostatistics at CBER.
- 3 I'm going to be presenting FDA's statistical evaluation of the
- 4 risk of acute myocardial infarction associated with Heplisav-B
- 5 today.
- 6 I'm going to start with a discussion of the confidence
- 7 interval approaches for the relative risk of AMI for Heplisav-B
- 8 versus Engerix-B, and then I'm going to be presenting some
- 9 alternative simple Bayesian analyses that we performed of the
- 10 relative risk.
- 11 So, in general, there are several different possible
- 12 methods for calculating confidence intervals for relative
- 13 risks. The Applicant's calculations have used what's called
- 14 the Wald method, which is popular in part because it's
- 15 computationally very simple, but it's well established in the
- 16 statistical literature that it performs poorly and is
- 17 conservative when the event counts are very low as they are in
- 18 this case.
- 19 In this case, for a confidence interval, conservative
- 20 means that the interval is too wide. So we calculated Koopman
- 21 score intervals as an alternative based both on the literature
- 22 and on some simulations we performed. In this particular
- 23 setting, these intervals have much closer to the coverage that
- 24 they're supposed to have, that is a 95% interval really is a
- 25 95% interval. The Wald interval is a 95% interval, and it

- 1 might be closer to a 98% interval here.
- 2 So these are the major cardiovascular events in study
- 3 HBV-23. In particular, for AMI we see the 14 events for
- 4 Heplisav-B and the one event for Engerix-B with a relative risk
- 5 of 7, and the Applicant's calculated confidence interval goes
- 6 from 0.9 to 52.97. FDA's recalculated confidence interval goes
- 7 from 1.17 to 41.44.
- 8 There are some things that are important to keep in mind
- 9 with interpreting confidence intervals in this setting. If we
- 10 were talking about a pre-specified safety outcome, we would
- 11 generally be talking about the upper confidence limits, and
- 12 that would be interpreted as the level of risk that was ruled
- 13 out by the data. The lower confidence limits in general are
- 14 less relevant in that setting, largely because the tests of the
- 15 null hypothesis of no difference are underpowered for low event
- 16 rates. But this is not a pre-specified safety outcome; this is
- 17 an unexpected safety finding, and confidence intervals are just
- 18 generally difficult to interpret in this setting. That's
- 19 largely because of the implicit multiple testing problem; there
- 20 were many possible safety outcomes that could have resulted in
- 21 a signal, and due to regression to the mean, which is closely
- 22 related, we are looking at one of the largest of the signals.
- 23 As an alternative to the confidence interval analyses, we
- 24 performed a simple Bayesian analysis of the relative risk of
- 25 AMI for Heplisav-B versus Engerix-B, and the advantages of this

- 1 approach is that it lets us explore different levels of
- 2 borrowing information from previous studies, and it also allows
- 3 direct probability interpretations of where the true value of
- 4 the relative risk is likely to be.
- 5 Because Bayesian analyses may be less familiar to some of
- 6 you, this is just a one-slide very, very high-level overview of
- 7 how this works. So Bayesian approaches are often used to
- 8 synthesize existing data with new data in order to form updated
- 9 probability distributions of the likely values of quantities of
- 10 interest. The existing data in this setting are summarized in
- 11 what's called a prior probability distribution, and the results
- 12 are expressed as a posterior probability distribution. That's
- 13 a probability distribution for the parameter that we care about
- 14 after taking into account both the data and the prior
- 15 distribution. In that sense, posterior distributions are
- 16 always a kind of compromise between the prior belief or the
- 17 prior distribution and the new data.
- 18 So in the Heplisav-B case, we used studies HBV-10 and
- 19 HBV-16 to form prior distributions of the risk of AMI for
- 20 Heplisav-B and Engerix-B, and we updated those distributions
- 21 using the data from study HBV-23 to form posterior
- 22 distributions for the relative risk of AMI.
- We looked at a variety of scenarios of borrowing, but
- 24 we're presenting two scenarios today: first, a full borrowing
- 25 scenario, which is essentially roughly equivalent to pooling

- 1 all three studies to get at the AMI relative risk, and then a
- 2 no-borrowing scenario where we're only using data from study
- 3 HBV-23 with what are called non-informative prior
- 4 distributions. Any other potential borrowing scenario would
- 5 fall somewhere in between these two cases.
- 6 So these are the data that we're talking about. You've
- 7 seen versions of this table several times today. When we're
- 8 talking about a no-borrowing scenario, that's based only on the
- 9 14 to 1 events of AMI in study HBV-23, and the full borrowing
- 10 scenario is based on that same 14 to 1 plus the 2 to 1 in study
- 11 HBV-16 along with the total denominator from all three studies.
- We've also included some of the cardiovascular risk
- 13 factors on this slide to provide a context for thinking about
- 14 the poolability of the data.
- 15 So these are the results from the full borrowing scenario.
- 16 This is the posterior distribution of relative risk. What this
- 17 shows is that based on all three studies together, the
- 18 posterior probability that the relative risk is greater than 1
- 19 is 94.7%, the posterior probability that it's greater than 2 is
- 20 65.5%, the posterior probability that it's greater than 3 is
- 21 40.8%, and the posterior probability that the relative risk is
- 22 greater than 5 is 17.3%. So that's the full borrowing
- 23 scenario.
- 24 This is the no-borrowing scenario just based on the HBV-23
- 25 data. Now, the relative risk that the -- I'm sorry, the

- 1 probability that the relative risk is greater than 1 is 98.6%,
- 2 the probability that it's greater than 2 is 85.5%, the
- 3 probability that it's greater than 3 is 68.8%, and the
- 4 probability that it's greater than 5 is 43.3%.
- 5 As with the confidence intervals, there are important
- 6 caveats to interpreting these posterior probabilities,
- 7 essentially the same caveats.
- 8 First of all, these results are based only on the
- 9 cumulative incidence data of AMI from the three studies, just
- 10 like the confidence interval analyses. So this doesn't take
- 11 into account additional external factors such as many of the
- 12 causal criteria that we've heard about from the medical experts
- 13 today and also the possibility of regression to the mean.
- 14 What this does do is it provides a range of possible
- 15 relative risk probabilities just within the scope of what the
- 16 number of events from the three studies tells us in isolation
- 17 from other considerations.
- 18 Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 20 Are there questions? Comments?
- 21 Dr. Lee.
- 22 DR. LEE: Yes. Thank you for the interesting study. I
- 23 wonder whether FDA or you have done the time-to-event analysis
- 24 because the talk mostly today are frequency of events. The
- 25 time-to-event analysis can take into account lost to follow-up,

- 1 censor, and so -- and also sometime can take into account the
- 2 covariate to some stratified analysis.
- 3 DR. SCOTT: Yeah, that's a good question. We haven't
- 4 looked at it in great detail. We have produced Kaplan-Meier
- 5 plots that you've seen; also, the Applicant presented some
- 6 Kaplan-Meier plots. We haven't done specific analyses of the
- 7 hazard ratio that I have to present today, though.
- 8 DR. LEE: Yeah, the Kaplan-Meier plot, we can do some
- 9 tests, and if without waiting the time, the ratio is
- 10 inconclusive, but if you take into account the time, like a
- 11 Fleming-Harrington test, then the hazard ratio would be maybe
- 12 higher. So really time may be important.
- DR. SCOTT: I think that's a very good point in terms of
- 14 interpreting the data; however, we probably wouldn't have
- 15 focused on a significance test again because of the multiple
- 16 testing, regression to the mean issue.
- 17 DR. LEE: Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Sawyer.
- 19 DR. SAWYER: Yeah, could you just recap, for the
- 20 non-statistically inclined here, to what extent you have
- 21 mitigated against the multiple effects issue because that seems
- 22 to be the most compelling issue for me is statistic.
- DR. SCOTT: It's an easy answer. To no extent at all.
- 24 This is purely looking at this relative risk in isolation from
- 25 all other considerations. There's no straightforward way to

- 1 know how much to adjust for the multiplicity in a post hoc
- 2 setting like this, so we essentially cannot do it.
- 3 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer.
- 4 DR. PACKER: Just one question of curiosity. When you're
- 5 calculating your priors, for the study with zero-zero events,
- 6 is that assumed to provide no information or neutral
- 7 information?
- 8 DR. SCOTT: That does provide information. It provides
- 9 information of nonevents happening in both arms when we're
- 10 borrowing from that study. In the full-borrowing scenario, the
- 11 prior distribution that we use to interpret HBV-23 is based on
- 12 the number of events and the denominators for Studies 16 and 10
- 13 combined. So it does go into the denominator.
- DR. EDWARDS: Any other questions?
- DR. KOTLOFF: I have one question.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Karen.
- DR. KOTLOFF: Did you do any similar type of analysis
- 18 looking at the autoimmune, the probability of the autoimmune
- 19 events being real?
- DR. SCOTT: We did not. There are -- no, that's an
- 21 interesting question. We didn't.
- DR. EDWARDS: Questions?
- 23 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, I would like to propose, then, that we
- 25 break for lunch, that we regroup at 1:30, which is not the full

1 hour. We have at least 17 people that want to comment in the

- 2 Open Public Comments, and their comments will be kept to
- 3 between 1 to 2 minutes. At the end of 2 minutes, I will
- 4 announce the next speaker, so I'm going to play by the rules,
- 5 so we do need to move quickly.
- 6 We also have a number of individuals that will need to
- 7 leave later in the afternoon, so we do have to be expeditious
- 8 about our time. So let's break and regroup at 1:30.
- 9 (Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., a lunch recess was taken.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

- 2 (1:30 p.m.)
- 3 DR. EDWARDS: Seated, and we'll begin the Open Public
- 4 Hearing of the registered speakers.
- 5 Okay, Dynavax has asked us to give them a little bit of
- 6 time to address some questions that we had asked, so they are
- 7 going to expeditiously address those questions, and then after
- 8 that is going to happen, then we will have a very prompt Open
- 9 Public Hearing that will be very terse as well.
- 10 DR. JANSSEN: So it's one comment. There was discussion
- 11 about --
- 12 DR. EDWARDS: Please.
- 13 DR. JANSSEN: -- how many people would be vaccinated in
- 14 the first year, so if we're approved, we'll do the
- 15 postmarketing study and then it would be available. This is a
- 16 very tight commercial market that's very -- that access to it
- 17 is tough, and in the first year we think probably we may
- 18 vaccinate up to 75,000 people including the people at Kaiser.
- 19 So I just wanted to let people know what we think the probable
- 20 realistic numbers are for the first year.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay. And have you thought specifically
- 22 about the distribution of those subjects or not at this time?
- DR. JANSSEN: For Kaiser, no. We've been having those
- 24 conversations, but the way we'd really like to do it is to have
- 25 them distribute it to different facilities so that -- so they

- 1 work more as a control.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, so we have to read this, right? Okay.
- 3 So the Open Public Hearing announcement: Welcome to the
- 4 Open Public Hearing session. Please note that both FDA and the
- 5 public believe in a transparent process for information
- 6 gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at
- 7 the Open Public Hearing session of the Advisory Committee, the
- 8 FDA believes it's important to understand the context of an
- 9 individual's presentation. For this reason, the FDA encourages
- 10 you, the Open Public Hearing speaker, at the beginning of your
- 11 written or oral statement, to advise the Committee of any
- 12 financial relationships you have with the sponsor, its product,
- 13 or if known, its direct competitors, for example, if the
- 14 information includes sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging
- 15 or other expenses. Otherwise -- likewise, FDA encourages you,
- 16 at the beginning of your statement, to advise the Committee if
- 17 you do not have such relationships. If you choose not to
- 18 address this at the beginning, it will not preclude you from
- 19 speaking.
- 20 So I will name a series of people who have registered for
- 21 the Open Public Hearing, and please come up and present, and
- 22 make it no longer than 2 minutes. If it's longer than 2
- 23 minutes, I will interrupt you.
- 24 So the first speaker will be Robert Perrillo from Baylor
- 25 University College of Medicine.

- 1 DR. PERRILLO: Thank you. My travel here today was
- 2 subsidized by Dynavax, but I would've come under my own
- 3 resources at any matter because I feel that this is an
- 4 important issue.
- We have a lot of patients that I see in my practice, which
- 6 is dedicated at this point in my career exclusively to
- 7 hepatitis B, who really fail to have adequate medical care on a
- 8 regular basis. I know this is largely amongst the family and
- 9 household members that live with index cases of hepatitis B
- 10 that are born outside of the United States.
- 11 So I think a vaccine like this that can be successful in
- 12 two doses is going to really improve on a miserable completion
- 13 of vaccine rates that we have in the at-risk populations. I
- 14 also think it will have other potential uses because it's
- 15 immunogenic, in the future, because there are people that do
- 16 need expedited SPR besides the military, people that would be
- 17 undergoing chemotherapy and have had hepatitis B in the past,
- 18 it might reactivate their infections otherwise.
- 19 So I think that the major point that I would make out of
- 20 the increased immunogenicity is that it's simpler, it's going
- 21 to lead to more complete vaccination rates, and also that it
- 22 will also speed up the process substantially for people that
- 23 need protective antibodies quickly.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- The next speaker will be Judy Weisman.

1 DR. WEISMAN: My name is Judith Weisman. I am the medical

- 2 director of a methadone maintenance clinic in Rockland, Maine,
- 3 which is in Midcoast, and in this august body of academicians
- 4 and researchers, I represent boots on the ground, or in the
- 5 mud, depending on the season. I deal with drug addicts on a
- 6 daily basis. This is, by definition, a high-risk population.
- 7 Interestingly, most of the transmission of the hepatitides
- 8 among my patients is because of heterosexual sexual activity.
- 9 When I ask about have they shared needles, they look horrified,
- 10 "I would never do that," and you can buy needles over the
- 11 counter in Maine. When I've asked them, well, how about would
- 12 you be interested in a vaccine that requires two doses over a
- 13 1-month period rather than three doses over a 6-month period,
- 14 they look at me as if I have three heads. "Well, doc, you
- 15 know, I don't like coming in here. Of course, I'd do it in two
- 16 doses rather than three."
- 17 And if there's increase in immunogenicity, to me this is
- 18 close to being a no-brainer. My patients would be interested
- 19 in this, I certainly would be interested in this, and yes, I
- 20 have to -- Dynavax did pay for my travel, I forgot to mention.
- 21 Other than that, no, I'm not being reimbursed. So that's the
- 22 word from the -- in-the-trenches doc. Thanks.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you so much.
- The next speaker will be Megan Polanin.
- DR. POLANIN: Thank you for the opportunity to speak

- 1 today. My name is Dr. Megan Polanin, and I'm a Senior Fellow
- 2 at the National Center for Health Research. Our research
- 3 center analyzes scientific and medical data and provides
- 4 objective health information to patients, providers, and policy
- 5 makers. We do not accept funding from industry, so I have no
- 6 conflicts of interest today.
- 7 Like any public health strategy, a vaccine's benefits must
- 8 outweigh the risks. One of the major benefits of Heplisav-B is
- 9 that the shorter dosing schedule could improve vaccination
- 10 rates. However, the clinical trials have raised serious
- 11 concerns about safety for some patients.
- We commend the FDA for closely analyzing the safety data
- 13 and agree that the affect on adverse events is unclear. We
- 14 support the FDA's diligence in working with the company to
- 15 develop future studies needed to address these safety concerns.
- 16 We commend the company for including more black patients
- 17 in HBV-16 and HBV-23 as this group has a relatively high
- 18 incidence of acute hepatitis B infection. However, Asians
- 19 living in the United States account for more than half of the
- 20 1 million Americans living with chronic hepatitis B. Chronic
- 21 infection is responsible for most HBV-related morbidity and
- 22 mortality. Clearly, Asians are not adequately represented in
- 23 the company's pivotal trials. There's no way to know if the
- 24 impact of the vaccine would be different for any Asian groups
- 25 because too few Asians are included in the study.

- 1 In addition, the clinical trials took place in different
- 2 countries with varying numbers of patients with diabetes, high
- 3 BMI, or a history of smoking. These factors could also affect
- 4 the risk-benefit ratio.
- 5 We feel for the company because it has previously tried
- 6 and failed to obtain approval; however, the bottom line is we
- 7 don't know how safe the vaccine is overall and specifically how
- 8 safe it is for Asians who comprise the majority of patients
- 9 living with chronic hepatitis B.
- 10 It is better for FDA to be cautious rather than approve a
- 11 potentially dangerous vaccine, especially because other options
- 12 are available. We strongly urge this Advisory Committee to
- 13 prioritize patient safety and urge the FDA to maintain its
- 14 scientific safety standards for approval and therefore
- 15 recommend additional pre-licensure studies to further evaluate
- 16 the safety of Heplisav-B in subpopulations who are
- 17 disproportionately affected by both acute and chronic hepatitis
- 18 B infection.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 20 Dr. David Thomas.
- DR. THOMAS: I have no conflicts of interest to disclose,
- 22 and I'm going to read my comments in the interest of time.
- 23 As a physician caring for adults with infectious diseases
- 24 and an epidemiologist aware of the public health impact of
- 25 viral hepatitis, I strongly support HBV vaccine development.

- 1 Hepatitis B is a major public health problem that's
- 2 preventable, and yet many adults remain at risk of infection.
- 3 For example, in the most recent representative sample of the
- 4 U.S. general population, vaccine-induced protection against
- 5 hepatitis B was noted in just 29% of adults 20 to 50 years of
- 6 age and just 9% of those more than 50.
- 7 HBV infections continue to occur among adults, and the
- 8 incidence has actually risen in association with the national
- 9 opioid outbreak. New infections also continue to occur among
- 10 persons with diabetes, high-risk same-sex and heterosexual
- 11 exposures, and among persons who inject drugs. And we are
- 12 seeing a resurgence of relapsing infections brought on by the
- 13 expanding use of immunosuppressive agents.
- 14 Unfortunately, the immunogenicity and completion rates of
- 15 the current HBV vaccines are lower in many of the same
- 16 populations who most need protection, including persons with
- 17 diabetes, those on dialysis, and HIV-infected persons compared
- 18 to healthy adults or children. For example, in most real-world
- 19 settings, only 55 to 60% of persons complete their vaccine
- 20 series, and even among those who do, 10 to 40% may fail to
- 21 achieve protective immunity.
- Therefore, from a clinical and epidemiologic perspective,
- 23 we enthusiastically support development of more immunogenetic
- 24 and simpler vaccine products for our adult patients.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.

- 1 The next speaker will be Ryan Clary.
- 2 MR. CLARY: Good afternoon. I have no financial
- 3 relationship with Dynavax.
- 4 My name is Ryan Clary, and I'm the Executive Director of
- 5 the National Viral Hepatitis Roundtable. We are a coalition of
- 6 over 500 organizations around the country working to fight and
- 7 ultimately end the hepatitis B and C epidemics in the United
- 8 States. As you review this application, I ask that you
- 9 consider the following points:
- 10 First and foremost, hepatitis B disproportionately affects
- 11 Asian American and Pacific Islanders. Hepatitis B affects 1 in
- 12 12 AAPIs, and while Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders make
- 13 up 5% of the U.S. population, they account for more than 50% of
- 14 the hepatitis B cases in the country. These are unacceptable
- 15 statistics that require a sense of urgency in providing new
- 16 effective prevention tools in order to address a serious health
- 17 inequity.
- In March 2017, the National Academies of Sciences,
- 19 Engineering, and Medicine released a national strategy for the
- 20 elimination of hepatitis B and C, stating emphatically that the
- 21 public health impact of hepatitis B and C could be eliminated
- 22 by the year 2030 and outlining specific recommendations to lead
- 23 the nation towards this goal.
- One of the recommendations calls for expanded access to
- 25 adult hepatitis B vaccination, noting that as of 2014, only a

- 1 quarter of adults over the age of 19 were fully immunized. The
- 2 public health benefit of a two-dose over 1-month hepatitis B
- 3 vaccine would move the United States forward in achieving
- 4 elimination goals.
- 5 In May 2017, the CDC released disturbing statistics
- 6 showing a 20% increase in acute hepatitis B infections in 2015.
- 7 The increase is largely the result of injection drug use tied
- 8 to the nation's opioid crisis. An effective vaccine with fewer
- 9 doses taken over a shorter period of time could be provided to
- 10 at-risk adults at syringe access programs, substance abuse
- 11 treatment services, and other appropriate settings to protect
- 12 them from a serious and sometimes fatal disease and to slow or
- 13 stop new infections.
- 14 Finally, I would like to share a personal story that led
- 15 me to this work. In March 2001 my partner was rushed to the
- 16 emergency room with internal bleeding. Five days later he
- 17 learned he had chronic hepatitis B and inoperable liver cancer.
- 18 He was given 6 months to live and lived 5 months, dying at the
- 19 age of 33.
- It's impossible to know what might have saved his life,
- 21 but every day I hope for advancements in hepatitis B and liver
- 22 cancer prevention care and treatment so no one else has to
- 23 endure a similar tragic loss. A new hepatitis B vaccine that
- 24 improves the chance an individual will complete the series will
- 25 make it more likely that my hope is fulfilled.

1 In summary, NVHR respectfully urges you to consider this

- 2 public health and personal perspective.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 5 Joan Block.
- 6 MS. BLOCK: Thank you. I'm with the Hepatitis B
- 7 Foundation, which we established in 1991. It's the only
- 8 national nonprofit research and disease advocacy organization
- 9 for hepatitis B. And I just want to let you all know, today is
- 10 World Hepatitis Day. The WHO designated July 28th as this day
- 11 because it's the birth date of Dr. Baruch Blumberg, who won the
- 12 Nobel Prize for his discovery of the hepatitis B virus.
- 13 Dr. Blumberg also invented the first hepatitis B vaccine, which
- 14 the FDA itself designated the first anti-cancer vaccine.
- 15 As you know, the CDC has said that hepatitis B is the
- 16 deadliest vaccine-preventable disease, and yet, 50 years later,
- 17 hepatitis B is still killing almost 1 million people each year.
- 18 As a nurse, I have cared for patients dying with liver
- 19 cancer due to hepatitis B. As co-founder of the Hepatitis B
- 20 Foundation, I have literally spoken with thousands of patients
- 21 and families who are living with the burden of hepatitis B. We
- 22 talk a lot about prevention. The Hepatitis B Foundation is
- 23 focused on those people who live with the disease every day and
- 24 lose loved ones every day.
- 25 I'm here to urge the FDA Advisory Committee to consider a

- 1 2-dose vaccine. The community-based screening programs that
- 2 we've been doing in greater Philadelphia for the past 10 years
- 3 has shown us that -- we did a special study 2011 to 2013 funded
- 4 by the CDC to look at vaccination rates among adults in
- 5 high-risk communities. We found that only 13% of adults
- 6 completed the third dose, but 81% completed the second dose.
- 7 Our finding is not unique; that is something that is found
- 8 among the 30 other coalitions that we work with across the
- 9 country conducting community-based screening and vaccination.
- 10 We know that if there is a two-dose vaccine, we would be
- 11 able to save more lives every day, and we really truly could
- 12 make hepatitis B history.
- 13 So thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Kim, Ray Kim.
- 15 MS. BLOCK: I don't have any financial conflicts.
- 16 DR. KIM: Good afternoon. My name is Ray Kim. I'm an
- 17 adult hepatologist working at Stanford University, and this is
- 18 my opinion. I'm partially subsidized for this travel today.
- 19 As an Asian-American physician practicing in south San
- 20 Francisco Bay area, I deal with hepatitis B patients every day
- 21 that struggle with their infection lifelong. And it is
- 22 important for us to have the right tools to fight the disease
- 23 burden that is prevalent in Asian population.
- I have two points to make: One, as was previously spoken,
- 25 the adherence for the third dose is very, very, very difficult,

- 1 and it is even more difficult when we go out in the community
- 2 to try to raise awareness and initiate a vaccination program.
- 3 So having two-dose vaccines will be very important.
- In terms of the study, I'd like to point out that the
- 5 comparison between the two-dose and three-dose studies, if you
- 6 take that to the real life, the discrepancy between the two
- 7 study results will be even larger because most of the patients
- 8 will not get the third dose. So take that into consideration
- 9 in comparing the efficacy or effectiveness of the vaccine.
- 10 The second point that I'd like to make is the prevalence
- 11 of chronic illness in our population, as was pointed out, there
- 12 is a lot of patients who need this vaccine later in life with
- 13 health risks, and those are the very patients in whom the
- 14 response rate is low. We need a better tool to cover those
- 15 patients.
- 16 And there was a question earlier today about whether we
- 17 will be -- practicing physicians will be avoiding using
- 18 Heplisav in patients who have perceived risk, higher risk of
- 19 having problems. I would argue that will be opposite since the
- 20 response rate in the current regimen is so low that if this
- 21 vaccine were to be available to us, we will go to that vaccine
- 22 for those patients who are expected to have a low response
- 23 rate.
- 24 Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.

- 1 Dr. Kathleen Schwarz.
- DR. SCHWARZ: Thank you. I am a pediatric hepatologist at
- 3 Johns Hopkins with a particular interest in viral hepatitis.
- 4 I'm in the hepatitis B research network of NIDDK, and I just
- 5 retired from being the president of the International
- 6 Organization of Pediatric Gastroenterologists, where we care
- 7 for thousands of children with hepatitis B. My travel was
- 8 supported by Dynavax, but I would've come if not.
- 9 So I'd like to emphasize the crying need for having a safe
- 10 and effective easily administered vaccine particularly for
- 11 young adults, and this is from my perspective of being in the
- 12 trenches. I'm a liver transplant doctor, and what's happened
- 13 with liver transplantation now in America is that one out of
- 14 four cadaveric livers is a so-called high-risk donor. So these
- 15 donors have a fairly high prevalence of anti-core antibody and,
- 16 of course, have a risk of giving hepatitis B to the recipient,
- 17 but since we have such long waiting lists, we're forced to use
- 18 them.
- 19 My second perspective is from a grant I had to try to
- 20 improve hepatitis B vaccination of homeless adolescents in
- 21 Baltimore. I was motivated to apply for this grant from NIAID
- 22 because we had a 15-year-old, years ago, inner-city Baltimore
- 23 girl, who presented with fulminant hepatitis B; we had to do a
- 24 liver transplant on Christmas Eve, and she died several years
- 25 later of immunosuppression side effects.

- 1 So I said this is America, this is a vaccine-preventable
- 2 disease, this should not be happening, so our grant addressed
- 3 homeless adolescents. Four percent of them had a vaccine card
- 4 saying that they'd had hepatitis B vaccine, and with heroic
- 5 efforts, we did get most of them to accept the baseline vaccine
- 6 and the 1-month vaccine, but very few to accept the 3-month
- 7 vaccine.
- 8 And then the third is the global perspective from working
- 9 around the world with pediatric gastroenterologists. We have
- 10 decided to commit to global hepatitis B vaccine and in part our
- 11 own experiences, and then the other is the very sobering
- 12 statistic from Ott et al. that in 2005, a long period after
- 13 introduction of the hepatitis B vaccine, the number of people
- 14 around the world with hepatitis B actually grows. So 240
- 15 million in 2005 versus 225 million in 1990.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 18 The next speaker will be Dr. Vivian Huang.
- DR. HUANG: Hi, I'm Dr. Vivian Huang. I'm from New York
- 20 City. I work at the New York City Health Department. I am not
- 21 representing the health department.
- 22 But I can tell you that New York City is at the epicenter
- 23 of the hepatitis B silent epidemic. I can tell you that we
- 24 have 8.6 million people in New York City, and of those, 3.1
- 25 million are immigrants and top countries of people immigrating

- 1 from Dominican Republic, China, and Mexico. In New York City
- 2 we have about approximately greater than 100,000 cases of
- 3 chronic hepatitis B, which is more than those infected with
- 4 HIV.
- 5 And I can also tell you that of concern since 2013, we've
- 6 seen an increase in newly reported cases of hepatitis B in New
- 7 York City. This is very concerning to me, and I don't know why
- 8 this is happening.
- 9 I can also tell you that of the areas where we see high
- 10 rates of hepatitis B, we are also seeing very low vaccination
- 11 rates, so those places in Queens and also in Brooklyn, we're
- 12 seeing about 30% vaccination rate. So clearly, we are failing
- 13 to vaccinate our New Yorkers and protecting them against
- 14 hepatitis B.
- 15 I can also tell you from the immunization clinic in New
- 16 York City that we vaccinate over 6,000 -- we've given over
- 17 6,000 vaccinations, and of those that have completed is 1,500,
- 18 so that's 20%, which is another failure.
- 19 Another hat that I used to wear, I used to be the
- 20 hepatitis B director at the Charles B. Wang Community Health
- 21 Center, and one in eight of our patients have chronic hep-B,
- 22 20% of our patients that are pregnant have hep-B, and also one-
- 23 third of those that we screen are susceptible to hep-B.
- 24 The population that we see at our clinic is transient and
- 25 migrant, and their inability to come back to get their 6-month

- 1 hep-B vaccine. They usually can come for their baseline and
- 2 also their first month.
- 3 So I'm urging all of you here to recognize that New York
- 4 City is a place of immigrants -- 40% are either foreign-born or
- 5 children of foreign-born -- and we really need a vaccine that
- 6 can take care of our patients, so I urge you to consider this
- 7 vaccine.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- Jane Pan.
- MS. PAN: Good afternoon. My name is Jane Pan, and I'm
- 12 with the Hepatitis B Initiative of Washington, D.C. I have no
- 13 financial tie with Dynavax.
- 14 For over 10 years, our grassroots organization is a
- 15 nonprofit organization and has been providing free hepatitis B
- 16 education, screening, vaccination, and linkage to care services
- 17 to at-risk adult communities in the D.C. metro area.
- Over the past 10 years, we have provided in-person
- 19 education to over 18,600 individuals, screened over 11,800. On
- 20 average, 5% of the population we screen tested positive for
- 21 hepatitis B and we are linked to -- positive to care. And 37%
- 22 are vulnerable and needed hepatitis B vaccination.
- While we have been successful in educating and screening
- 24 community members, however, when it comes to vaccination, we
- 25 have continued to see obstacles. Even when we are able to link

- 1 our patients to the first vaccine dosage, it has been difficult
- 2 to get patients to come back within the 6-month time frame to
- 3 complete the three vaccine dosages. From our experience and
- 4 observation on our patients' behavior, we feel that two
- 5 vaccines over a month regimen may be much easier for adults and
- 6 could improve their adherence.
- 7 Out of the 4,331 patients, about -- that's about 37% of
- 8 the populations that we have tested over the course of 10 years
- 9 has needed vaccination. Only 20% have completed three dosages
- 10 compared to 81% who have completed two dosages.
- In closing, we would like the FDA Advisory Committee to
- 12 consider the risk vulnerable community that includes working
- 13 immigrants who have difficulties taking time off work to take
- 14 care of their health. As healthcare providers, you want to
- 15 seize the moment when we have them in your office or at your
- 16 site to provide them with services that will also protect the
- 17 general public's health of a deadly infectious disease such as
- 18 hepatitis B. We hope that we're providing the valuable
- 19 information for the Committee to consider.
- Thank you very much for your time.
- 21 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 22 Nick Walsh.
- DR. WALSH: Hi, my name is Dr. Nick Walsh. I'm the
- 24 Regional Advisor for Viral Hepatitis at the Pan American Health
- 25 Organization based here in D.C., which is also the regional

- 1 office for the Americas for the World Health Organization. My
- 2 comments relate to the public health implications of the
- 3 vaccine and the fact that the FDA is a stringent regulatory
- 4 authority which has influence indirect and direct in other
- 5 countries around the world. I have no conflicts.
- In 2016 the countries of the world, the World Health
- 7 Assembly, agreed to eliminate viral hepatitis as a public
- 8 health threat by 2030. This is in line with the Sustainable
- 9 Development Goals agreed some months before that.
- 10 In order to eliminate viral hepatitis as a public health
- 11 threat, we need all tools at our disposal, both those for
- 12 prevention vaccine and treatment, of course. We have no cure
- 13 for hepatitis B. We have effective vaccines, and one is
- 14 considered today.
- Just relating to my brief, which is -- in the Americas,
- 16 there's 2.8 million people living with hepatitis B. These are
- 17 people with the infection and potentially could transmit to
- 18 others. We have 90,000 new infections every year, which is 250
- 19 new infections of hepatitis B every day.
- We've been successful in immunizing infants, but a big,
- 21 big gap is poor coverage among adults in the region. We don't
- 22 have high hepatitis B vaccine coverage among unvaccinated --
- 23 among adults at risk of infection. We believe that a shortened
- 24 duration with less injections to fulfill the vaccine schedule
- 25 can result in improved coverage.

- 1 This is critical right now because we're at the stage
- 2 where we need to look at the margins, we need to identify the
- 3 risk groups and increase vaccination rates among these
- 4 particular risk groups right through the -- right around the
- 5 region to prevent ongoing transmission if we are to achieve the
- 6 regional goal, the global goal of the elimination of hepatitis
- 7 as a public health threat.
- 8 Every infection prevented is another one, is another
- 9 potentially -- another life saved. Each of these people is
- 10 connected to a family. This is a preventable tragedy,
- 11 hepatitis B, and I'll finish my comments, then.
- 12 Thanks.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 14 Captain James Woody.
- DR. WOODY: Good afternoon, I'm Dr. James Woody. I'm a
- 16 pediatrician and a physician and a scientist. I retired as a
- 17 U.S. Navy medical officer after 20 years, but I don't speak for
- 18 the DoD.
- 19 By way of background, I have an interest in infectious
- 20 diseases. My Navy colleagues and I started the National Marrow
- 21 Donor Program, which you're probably all familiar with. I
- 22 subsequently developed a drug called infliximab or Remicade,
- 23 and I serve on the board of the Stanford Children's Hospital-
- 24 Lucile Packard.
- I retired as a captain in the medical corps of the U.S.

- 1 Navy. I was a commanding officer of the Navy Medical Research
- 2 and Development Command. We had Navy research labs around the
- 3 world. I had previously served as the commanding officer of
- 4 NAMRU-3 in Cairo, Egypt for 4 years. So we conducted surveys
- 5 for HIV, hepatitis, Ebola, Congo-Crimean -- and other pathogens
- 6 worldwide. We saw hepatitis B in over 50% of the populations
- 7 in all of these places like Sudan and Somalia and Yemen, which
- 8 you've heard of, but I've been there. Same is true of
- 9 Afghanistan, Syria, and Iraq.
- 10 My command was also tasked with infectious disease
- 11 surveillance and bio-warfare for the first Gulf War. You may
- 12 recall, we deployed 500,000 people suddenly over to the Gulf,
- 13 many of them unimmunized.
- 14 So my comment is that the DoD policy of immunizing people
- 15 is actually very good if you happen to have time. If you
- 16 don't, it's not going to work. Immunizing people with a third
- 17 dose at 6 months on a ship with 3- or 4,000 people as you're
- 18 transporting them is a logistics nightmare; it just won't
- 19 happen.
- 20 So my comment, if you have a combination of vaccine that
- 21 gets good surveillance and good seropositivity with two doses,
- 22 maybe in boot camp, that will work and be very, very favorable.
- 23 And I think their follow-up 40,000 patient review of data going
- 24 forward, it actually makes a lot of sense. But certainly for
- 25 the military, short-term vaccination is very, very important.

- 1 Thank you very much.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you, Dr. Woody.
- 3 The next is Rhea Racho. Rhea Racho.
- 4 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: The next is Bunmi Daramaja.
- 6 MS. DARAMAJA: Good afternoon, everyone. I want to say
- 7 thank you to the Advisory Committee for, you know, giving us a
- 8 courtesy to listen to our concerns.
- 9 Today is kind of a memorial day for me and also a day of
- 10 hope. My dad died from hepatoma today, 1995. He would've been
- 11 87 years old. And my brother died from hepatoma. He would
- 12 have been 50 years old this month. It's kind of a sensitive,
- 13 you know, month for me when you lose someone that you love from
- 14 a disease that is preventable. There's so many lives that this
- 15 monster virus have destroyed all around the world. But in lieu
- 16 of waiting for a cure, there's -- we have vaccines out there
- 17 that are saving lives.
- 18 I'm here today to speak as a pharmacist and as someone who
- 19 understands the importance of compliance. The current vaccines
- 20 we have, have saved lives, but some studies show that an
- 21 average of 54% of the adults who receive these vaccines
- 22 complete the series. So why wouldn't we jump hooray when we
- 23 hear another vaccine out there, you know, that you give two
- 24 doses within 1 month that will save more lives.
- 25 As a pharmacist, one of the great accomplishments that we

- 1 have is when you have a patient who is very compliant, you
- 2 know, with taking their medications. When we give these
- 3 vaccinations and there are supposed to be three doses and you
- 4 have to hunt them down, the patients, you know, to complete
- 5 their series, it's not fun at all; some will not even show up.
- 6 I will read some statements from some of the pharmacists
- 7 that I discussed this with, and one of them said, and I
- 8 quote --
- 9 DR. EDWARDS: I think we need just one more comment and
- 10 then your time has run out.
- 11 MS. DARAMAJA: Okay. One of them said, "I will highly
- 12 prefer a two-dose that is offered in a shorter amount of time,
- 13 especially if efficacy is equivalent and covered by insurances.
- 14 My main reason is compliance issues regarding three doses over
- 15 a long period of time."
- 16 And I thank Dynavax for their effort in making this
- 17 vaccination to save more lives. It will be a great
- 18 accomplishment for we pharmacists when we can report that 95%
- 19 of the patients that we do vaccinate, you know, receive the
- 20 complete doses.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- MS. DARAMAJA: Thank you very much.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- Jason Crum.
- 25 (No response.)

- 1 DR. EDWARDS: Maureen Kamischke.
- 2 MS. KAMISCHKE: Hello. I have no conflicts, and my
- 3 perspective is personal.
- 4 I'm the parent of a child adopted from China. She came to
- 5 us with hepatitis B. As you know, it's typically a very
- 6 asymptomatic disease in children, but unfortunately that wasn't
- 7 the case with my daughter. By the age of 4, she had
- 8 experienced multiple liver biopsies, treatment with interferon
- 9 and antivirals and significant liver damage. There was even
- 10 talk of a liver transplant in her future, but fortunately that
- 11 never happened.
- There's been an effective vaccine, you know, for decades,
- 13 and of course, we wish our daughter had benefited from a birth
- 14 dose of the vaccine, but there were other obstacles in our
- 15 family that we had to deal with. When we came home and learned
- 16 of her infection, we confirmed immunity of family members only
- 17 to learn that my husband did not have adequate titers.
- 18 Grandparents were involved, and they wanted to be ensured that
- 19 they were protected.
- 20 Unfortunately, the currently available vaccines are not as
- 21 effective in older, overweight, or adults that have any
- 22 autoimmune issues. The series entails three shots in 6 months
- 23 to complete, and that really feels like a lifetime when you're
- 24 worried about exposure to a baby covered in open sores and with
- 25 a high viral load.

- 1 Today my job entails working with people living with
- 2 chronic hepatitis B. People live with chronic hep-B, they fall
- 3 in love and they want to live a normal life, and yet, waiting 6
- 4 months plus a month or two to confirm immunity is just a little
- 5 bit too long. Some are not able to generate an immune response
- 6 even after two complete series, so what are they supposed to
- 7 do? Marriage proposals are broken, and there's panic and
- 8 there's shame about their hepatitis B infection.
- 9 There are numerous reasons why a current three-shot
- 10 vaccine series isn't completed and why there are so many that
- 11 remain unprotected. The availability of a safe and effective
- 12 two-shot vaccine series, which can be administered within a
- 13 month, is critical to the elimination of hepatitis B by 2030 in
- 14 both the U.S. and around the globe.
- 15 Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 17 The final speaker will be Michael Weir.
- 18 MR. WEIR: How are you doing? I have no conflicts. Good
- 19 afternoon. My name is Mike Weir, Manager for Policy and
- 20 Legislative Affairs at NASTAD. NASTAD is a leading
- 21 nonpartisan, nonprofit association that represents public
- 22 health officials who administer HIV and hepatitis programs in
- 23 the U.S. and around the world. Our singular mission is to end
- 24 the intersecting epidemics of HIV, hepatitis, and related
- 25 conditions. We do this work by strengthening domestic and

- 1 global governmental public health through advocacy, capacity
- 2 building, and social justice.
- For many years our members have been concerned about low
- 4 hepatitis B vaccination rates among adults at risk, including
- 5 gay and bisexual men, people who inject drugs, and persons
- 6 living with HIV. As a nation, we must prioritize resources and
- 7 public health action to ensure that every adult at risk has
- 8 access to hepatitis B vaccination. We urge the FDA to approve
- 9 this two-dose vaccine, which will be an important addition to
- 10 our prevention arsenal.
- 11 Public health leaders have identified a variety of reasons
- 12 for low adult hepatitis B vaccine coverage: low public
- 13 awareness, clinics not stocking that vaccine or the vaccine,
- 14 and even concern about losing clients over the lengthy three-
- 15 dose schedule. FDA approval of a two-dose hepatitis B vaccine
- 16 will create new attention and awareness of the need for
- 17 vaccination and ensure a more efficient series completion for
- 18 providers and consumers.
- 19 As the opioid epidemic continues across our country, new
- 20 cases of hepatitis B and C as well as HIV are emerging. The
- 21 availability of a two-dose hepatitis B vaccine will help
- 22 clinicians and public health providers prevent new infections
- 23 among susceptible adults.
- 24 Similarly, the availability of a two-dose vaccine will
- 25 increase series completion in clinical and public health

- 1 settings which serve gay and bisexual men, people living with
- 2 HIV, and people who inject drugs, the populations experiencing
- 3 the highest rates of new infections.
- 4 The National Strategy for the Elimination of Hepatitis B
- 5 and C: Phase Two Report highlights that we can eliminate
- 6 hepatitis B in the U.S. The inclusion of a two-dose hepatitis
- 7 B vaccine will assist in national, state, and local efforts to
- 8 achieve this goal.
- 9 Thank you for your consideration of our comments. Thank
- 10 you.
- 11 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you. Are there any other speakers?
- 12 Please. Introduce yourself.
- 13 DR. YOUNG: Thank you. I'm Dr. Sherri Young from the West
- 14 Virginia Bureau for Public Health. I have no financial
- 15 disclosures, and I have no conflicts of interest.
- 16 I come here to you from West Virginia today because we are
- 17 number one in hepatitis B. Not only are we number one in
- 18 hepatitis B with an incidence of 14.5 per 100,000 patients, we
- 19 are 15 times the national average as far as hepatitis B
- 20 incidence in our state. Most of those are identified between
- 21 the age of 30 to 44, so we do have a heavy burden in our adult
- 22 population. In addition to that, we do identify multiple risk
- 23 factors.
- 24 Along with the other public health officials that I've
- 25 heard here today, IV drug abuse is thought to be one of the

- 1 biggest risk factors that we have. Again, we're also number
- 2 one in overdose deaths in the state of West Virginia. So I
- 3 appreciate you listening to our plight today.
- 4 What we are excited about is the fact that we have the
- 5 availability or potential availability of a two-dose hepatitis
- 6 B vaccine with good efficacy seen with two doses 4 weeks apart,
- 7 because that could be used in our syringe exchange programs, it
- 8 could be used in our harm reduction programs, and it could be
- 9 used to focus on our adult population so that maybe we will be
- 10 number one in something other than hepatitis B and drug
- 11 overdose deaths at some point.
- 12 I thank you for listening.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 14 Are there any other speakers for the Open Public Hearing?
- 15 (No response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, thank you very much.
- 17 So now it's time to go over and address our questions. Do
- 18 we want to have the questions put on the -- please.
- 19 DR. WHARTON: Could I ask if there are any data about the
- 20 use of this vaccine in persons who had already received one or
- 21 more doses of one of the currently licensed vaccines?
- DR. JANSSEN: No, we haven't systematically studied that.
- 23 We anticipate looking at that in the postmarketing study.
- DR. LEVY: Sorry, another quick question.
- DR. EDWARDS: Yes. Please, Ofer.

- DR. LEVY: Can Dynavax comment on the manufacture of the
- 2 Heplisav lots across these studies? Was there any change in
- 3 the standard operating procedure or quality of the vaccine?
- 4 DR. JANSSEN: No, there were no changes in the specs. The
- 5 vaccine intended for commercial -- for sales is the same
- 6 vaccine that's been used throughout.
- 7 DR. EDWARDS: Yes, Dr. Packer.
- 8 DR. PACKER: Yeah, I'm sure everyone knows the answer to
- 9 this except me, but if someone gets two doses of the currently
- 10 available vaccine and does not have sufficient titers, does
- 11 that mean that they are not protected against hepatitis B?
- DR. EDWARDS: Probably. I think that the immune response,
- 13 after three doses, isn't 100%.
- DR. PACKER: But I heard at the beginning that after years
- 15 the serum titers go down and yet there's still protection.
- 16 DR. WARD: That's correct, that's correct. That's
- 17 correct.
- 18 DR. EDWARDS: But that's in the face --
- 19 DR. WARD: If they had it documented --
- DR. EDWARDS: -- response.
- 21 DR. WARD: -- serum conversion greater than 10, even if
- 22 they fall below that in the future, they're considered to be
- 23 protected in the typical situation outside of
- 24 immunosuppression.
- DR. PACKER: I understand that titers are a surrogate

- 1 endpoint, but what I'm trying to figure out is just because
- 2 someone gets two doses of a conventional vaccine, does that
- 3 mean they're not protected?
- 4 DR. HOOFNAGLE: One issue is whether it's neutralizing
- 5 immunity or whether it's immunity that prevents chronicity or
- 6 severe disease, and I'm afraid that's not really answered. But
- 7 one issue is that people who receive the vaccine may be
- 8 partially protected, you see. So in long-term follow-up of
- 9 vaccinated children, for instance, you find evidence of some of
- 10 them actually became infected with hepatitis B, they develop
- 11 anti-core, but there's no carrier, right? Am I right, John, on
- 12 that?
- 13 DR. WARD: There's no clinical disease, typically, either.
- 14 So it's not a sterilizing vaccine.
- 15 DR. HOOFNAGLE: It prevents clinical disease.
- 16 DR. PACKER: If I only got two doses of the current
- 17 vaccine and didn't come back for my third, would you say I was
- 18 okay?
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: I wouldn't say it publicly, no.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- 21 DR. HOOFNAGLE: But this is one question I have --
- DR. PACKER: I'm trying to make this --
- 23 I'm sorry, I'm trying to make this understandable to the
- 24 cardiologists.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: Have you used this vaccine to try to boost

1 titers or try to give it to people who have failed the standard

- 2 vaccine?
- 3 DR. PACKER: I just want to know if the people who have
- 4 failed the standard vaccine are still at risk of hepatitis B.
- 5 DR. WARD: Yes.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Yes.
- 7 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Yes.
- 8 DR. PACKER: We know that?
- 9 DR. WARD: The proportion that reach that 10 level --
- 10 DR. PACKER: I understand. I just want to know if I fall
- 11 below the 10 level --
- DR. WARD: After reaching it.
- DR. PACKER: No, no. I never reach it.
- 14 DR. WARD: Then you're considered susceptible.
- DR. PACKER: Do we have data that says I am?
- DR. WARD: In the older studies, yes.
- 17 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Very old.
- 18 DR. WARD: Very old studies, the original studies, yes.
- DR. JANSSEN: So we haven't looked -- again, we haven't
- 20 looked at current vaccines with respect to Heplisav. If we
- 21 gave a third dose, we really increase our GMCs a lot, but we
- 22 haven't systematically looked at after Engerix or after
- 23 Recombivax.
- 24 DR. HOOFNAGLE: So one question is whether after you prime
- 25 people with this vaccine that turns on your dendritic cells,

1 you need to give it again or can you get away with the standard

- 2 alum-induced thing? So the experiment would be is to give --
- 3 DR. JANSSEN: Yeah.
- 4 DR. HOOFNAGLE: -- as three groups, you understand?
- 5 DR. JANSSEN: Right. No, we've never done that study.
- 6 No. I will say, though, in young people, in people in their
- 7 20s, 80% of them had antibody levels over 10 after one dose.
- B DR. HOOFNAGLE: Have you done the experiment?
- 9 DR. JANSSEN: Not the experiment you're talking about.
- 10 DR. HOOFNAGLE: You must have done the experiment in mice
- 11 or something, right?
- DR. JANSSEN: No.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: No?
- 14 DR. COFFMAN: The experiment to come to --
- 15 MR. HOOFNAGLE: One dose of your vaccine and then the
- 16 second dose with either your vaccine or the standard.
- 17 DR. COFFMAN: Actually, I can't think of a situation with
- 18 any antigen where we've really done that experiment. We've
- 19 kind of done it the other way around for different antigens,
- 20 not for hepatitis B, but we've not done it in that order, so I
- 21 can't answer the question.
- 22 DR. EDWARDS: And you haven't done any studies of people
- 23 who have not responded to other standard hepatitis vaccines?
- DR. JANSSEN: Not systematically, no.
- DR. EDWARDS: Other questions before we begin to discuss

- 1 the specific questions that are addressed? Any context
- 2 questions or issues that people have that --
- 3 (No response.)
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: So then let's go ahead and begin to address
- 5 the questions that we are being asked. The first question is
- 6 "Do the available data support the safety of Heplisav when
- 7 administered to adults 18 years and older?"
- 8 What I would like to propose is that we go around the
- 9 table and people discuss their thoughts, and then after we do
- 10 that, then we will vote on this question.
- 11 Yes, Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: I didn't want to interrupt. I just wanted to
- 13 ask, this is a binary question?
- DR. EDWARDS: That is -- well, that is a question that we
- 15 are asked to vote yes or no; however, if we vote yes, we are
- 16 expected to comment on the pharmacovigilance plan. If we vote
- 17 no, then we are asked to specify which groups might be included
- 18 or excluded.
- DR. PACKER: But it is possible to vote no --
- DR. EDWARDS: Correct.
- 21 DR. PACKER: -- and want to comment on the
- 22 pharmacovigilance plan?
- DR. EDWARDS: It's really possible for you to do whatever
- 24 you'd like.
- DR. PACKER: Okay.

- 1 (Laughter.)
- 2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's embarrassing.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Okay. So let's start, since we have a lot
- 5 of activity down here, let's start with Dr. Lee, and would you
- 6 like to comment on your thoughts about the first question, "Do
- 7 the available data support the safety when administered to
- 8 adults 18 years and older?"
- 9 DR. LEE: Well, from the data, it looks it needs more
- 10 work, but if it pass, I hope the prospective study will have a
- 11 better monitor with planned interim analysis with stopping rule
- 12 to make sure they won't have too much, too many adverse events,
- 13 like acute MI. And also in the prospective study, like a
- 14 better, I mean, more detailed time-to-event analysis may be
- 15 needed, but right now it looks like -- because all the analyses
- 16 were frequency of the event, so it's difficult for me to make a
- 17 conclusion. Thank you
- 18 DR. EDWARDS: Yes?
- 19 (Off microphone question.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Please.
- DR. DE GRUTTOLA: In the interest of time, the quickest is
- 22 just to show Slide AA-20, which compares the -- Victor De
- 23 Gruttola, Department of Biostatistics, Harvard School of Public
- 24 Health. I've worked in clinical trials for 30 years.
- 25 And this slide demonstrates both a contingency table

- 1 analysis and time-to-event analysis, which is a hazard ratio
- 2 from Cox proportional hazards, both types of analyses were
- 3 done, and as you can see, the 95% confidence intervals and the
- 4 point estimates themselves are very close and just go -- this
- 5 slide is looking at the adjudicated MACE in the pooled dataset,
- 6 and the next slide, 21, presents the analyses for MACE just in
- 7 HBV-23. And once again, these results are very similar.
- 8 Analyses were also done just for acute MI, similar results.
- 9 DR. LEE: Thank you, Victor. But still, those results for
- 10 MI are kind of inconclusive.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: So actually, I mean, we can talk about this
- 13 for a very long time but -- and we have, and I guess we could
- 14 continue. We're not going to know the answer to the myocardial
- 15 infarction issue. We are just not going to know.
- 16 So my difficulty with the question as phrased is do the
- 17 available data support the safety? And the problem is that
- 18 that's really not how you decide whether a drug should be made
- 19 available or not. It's benefit-risk, what do you get versus
- 20 what the risk is. And so every drug which is presumably on the
- 21 market has a benefit-risk relationship in someone's favor, and
- 22 that doesn't mean it is risk free. Every drug on the market
- 23 has safety issues.
- 24 So it's hard to answer a question, "Do the available data
- 25 support the safety?" Well, the answer is, well, if I asked

- 1 that question for every drug, I would say it depends on how
- 2 pure you want that to be.
- 3 My own personal sense is that if the FDA, if this
- 4 Committee, if the FDA and if the Sponsor agree to put into
- 5 labeling a description of the imbalance in myocardial
- 6 infarction events, then that would fully describe the
- 7 uncertainty that exists, and I would allow a vaccine like this
- 8 to go forward and would allow people who use the vaccine to at
- 9 least be aware of what was seen in the clinical trials.
- 10 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 11 Dr. Gruber, did you have a comment?
- DR. GRUBER: I just wanted to comment, yes. I mean, I
- 13 think the earlier FDA sort of elaborated that we've had an
- 14 Advisory Committee where we, you know, asked about would the
- 15 data support the effectiveness of Heplisav, and the other
- 16 question was at that time would the available data support the
- 17 safety? Of course, it is clear that it is always a risk-
- 18 benefit decision. We would never ask the Committee to only
- 19 opine on the safety.
- 20 But since that question already had been asked in 2012 and
- 21 today these data were reviewed not only by Dynavax but also by
- 22 the FDA, you know, we didn't think we had to ask that question
- 23 over again, and I hope that was clear.
- Point well taken, it's always a risk-benefit decision, but
- 25 I'm also understanding Dr. Packer to say, you know, it depends

- 1 what the FDA will write into the labeling, in other words,
- 2 education, describing this imbalance, etc. Are you saying that
- 3 you would then go forward and say that available data support
- 4 the safety in adults 18 years and older?
- 5 DR. PACKER: If I could rewrite the question, which I know
- 6 I can't do, right, but I would -- there's nothing here that
- 7 allows one to definitively say that there -- you know, there
- 8 isn't a risk of myocardial infarction; there may be a risk,
- 9 there may, in fact, be a likely risk, but the question -- I
- 10 mean, I would favor approving the vaccine as long as what was
- 11 known about the myocardial infarctions was actually included in
- 12 the labeling. That way you allow the uncertainty to be fully
- 13 expressed to the public. I don't understand why we have to
- 14 reach decisions about certainty when such -- when uncertainty
- 15 is the only reality. So I would just fully describe the
- 16 uncertainty.
- 17 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 18 Dr. McInnes.
- 19 DR. McINNES: So I think this is a very exciting vaccine.
- 20 It's already been in development for -- and testing for quite
- 21 some time. The issue about the number of doses is really very
- 22 attractive. I think the immunogenicity profile is impressive.
- 23 There are imbalances in ischemic cardiac events in the HBV-23
- 24 study. I think despite all good efforts, the causal
- 25 interpretation remains limited.

- 1 The data have been massaged, and I don't mean
- 2 disingenuously, I mean honestly, as best they can be, and I
- 3 think we've mined them for what we can get out of them, and
- 4 they are what they are. I think the analyses that were
- 5 presented are reasonable, but as somebody who has to now make a
- 6 decision in myself how I feel about this, I'm left that this
- 7 really could be a real observation, and I can't come out with a
- 8 construct to discount that. So this gives me pause.
- 9 I am of the opinion that this needs further study. As
- 10 much as I want to be assured, I'm not comforted by the plans I
- 11 heard concerning the Kaiser study, and I think it would've been
- 12 extremely helpful to have understood a little bit more clearly
- 13 what might be gained from that and how certain we might become
- 14 in a relatively short period of time, should this be licensed,
- 15 about what the risk really is.
- 16 So those are my comments. Thank you.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 18 Dr. Levy.
- 19 DR. LEVY: I guess I would start by saluting Dynavax
- 20 because I know they've been at this for a very long time, and
- 21 you know, we spend most of the time worried about this
- 22 potential safety signal, this MI, but you know, not only is
- 23 this adjuvanted vaccine effective, it's super-effective. I
- 24 mean, if you look at the data compared to the vaccine we have
- 25 now, it's not even close. This thing blows it out of the

- 1 water. And the number of dose issue is huge, and getting
- 2 strong immune responses in older individuals is huge. Vaccinal
- 3 antigens tend to be expensive, so if you can have an
- 4 adjuvant -- so for a lot of reasons, I'm very excited about
- 5 this vaccine.
- 6 I'll try not to rehash what other people have said. It's
- 7 hard to exclude that there's some signal there for MI, and I
- 8 think this should move forward, but any way it moves forward,
- 9 there needs to be some sort of evaluation that that's
- 10 meticulous with some sort of design that allows a rapid
- 11 identification of a signal if it's verified.
- So I think most of the data we saw did support safety, but
- 13 that one piece that all the committee members thus far have
- 14 commented on is the unknown, and now the question in front of
- 15 us is what is a rational way to follow up on that in a
- 16 responsible and meticulous way without throwing the baby out
- 17 with the bathwater?
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 19 Dr. Kotloff.
- DR. KOTLOFF: Well, it's interesting. I think a very
- 21 consistent picture is coming through, and I pretty much am in
- 22 line with the comments that I've heard. I think that there is
- 23 a place for this vaccine. It has very impressive performance
- 24 in generating high antibody levels after fewer doses, but I
- 25 think that we haven't heard convincing evidence that there

- 1 isn't convincing evidence yet that it might not be associated
- 2 with myocardial infarction and also with rare autoimmune
- 3 events. I think both of those issues are in play.
- 4 I think that doing post-licensure surveillance and doing
- 5 an adequate job at trying to sort this out post-licensure will
- 6 be extremely difficult, for one, because the risk group that
- 7 we're worried about may -- will be hard to do the study in that
- 8 group. And two, the problem with the existing vaccines is that
- 9 people aren't compliant, and to do a really good study you need
- 10 to have a fair amount of compliance. But I think that there
- 11 should be a lot of attention in trying to develop a very good
- 12 postmarketing vaccine plan.
- 13 Thanks.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Sawyer.
- DR. SAWYER: I will echo the previous comments, including
- 16 the one that answering this binary question is a challenge. I
- 17 think, though, that there is a reasonable chance that this
- 18 myocardial infarction signal is spurious based on the multiple
- 19 variables that were looked for and the lack of a temporal
- 20 association that we've gone over.
- 21 So I do think the benefit outweighs the current assessment
- 22 of the risk, but as I'm sure we'll discuss in a minute in the
- 23 subsequent questions, I, too, am very concerned about the
- 24 design of the postmarketing study. It needs to be able to
- 25 answer the question, and it needs to be able to answer it

- 1 quickly, and I think as proposed, it might not do that.
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 3 Dr. Portnoy, would you like to comment on this question?
- DR. PORTNOY: I would, thank you. Can you hear me okay?
- 5 DR. EDWARDS: Yes, very well. Thank you.
- 6 DR. PORTNOY: Thank you. And thank you for letting me
- 7 participate in this event by telephone. I had surgery 2 weeks
- 8 ago, and my doctor didn't want me to travel, so thank you for
- 9 accommodating that.
- I would vote yes on this question. I think that the
- 11 safety of the data are reassuring. The company has clearly
- 12 addressed the issues that were raised in the previous
- 13 submission.
- In my opinion, part of the safety includes the fact that
- 15 it is extremely effective. I think it's not safe to be at risk
- 16 of getting hepatitis B. It's safer to get the vaccine than to
- 17 be at risk of hepatitis B, so the risk-benefit is what I look
- 18 at. The improved schedule will also improve compliance.
- 19 My only concern, of course, is the signal that we've all
- 20 talked about for the cardiovascular events such as MI. I
- 21 suggest that the package insert include a warning or some kind
- 22 of alert for individuals who have increased cardiovascular risk
- 23 factors. Perhaps increased attention should be paid to those
- 24 individuals, or perhaps they should be instructed to get the
- 25 other vaccine.

1 The immunologic and autoimmune adverse events don't seem

- 2 to be greater than -- with the new product than with other
- 3 vaccines. All vaccines seem to have at least a minor risk of
- 4 having those problems, so I'm not overly concerned about those.
- 5 Basically, I just don't think it would be right to
- 6 withhold this vaccine from the millions of people who could
- 7 benefit with it because some people have risk factors for MI.
- 8 Those people could be managed in a more specific approach.
- 9 The proposed surveillance program is good, though as
- 10 everyone has mentioned, I'm not convinced that the patients
- 11 will be allocated in an unbiased manner. Patients with
- 12 cardiovascular issues might be just sent to a different clinic
- 13 to get the other vaccine perhaps. I suggest asking the medical
- 14 community in general, the whole national community, to be more
- 15 vigilant in reporting any AEs that might occur in association
- 16 with the vaccine, perhaps through marketing materials that the
- 17 company puts out when they promote this vaccine. There should
- 18 also be instructions on how to actually report an AE because
- 19 not all physicians know how to do that. When the reports come
- 20 in, the FDA should probably pay closer attention to those
- 21 particular reports.
- 22 So those are my thoughts.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you very much.
- 24 I'm Kathy Edwards. I agree that this is difficult to
- 25 address in yes or no. The available data that do exist have

- 1 been looked at in very meticulous and comprehensive ways and
- 2 have been thought about and really dissected in an admirable
- 3 way, but certainly as Dr. Packer said, it still does leave
- 4 questions. But as Mark said, it does also suggest that maybe
- 5 it is spurious, and so I think it is very confusing indeed.
- I think the impact of a two-dose schedule, particularly
- 7 with this potent adjuvant, would immunize effectively many more
- 8 people than we are currently. However, I am pretty dismayed
- 9 about the proposed pharmacovigilance plan, and I think it needs
- 10 to be more comprehensive, I think it needs to think about how
- 11 patients will be allocated, how patients will be followed, how
- 12 the vaccine will be distributed, whether it will only be able
- 13 to be accomplished in one setting and really needs to -- a lot
- 14 more information and details to allow me to feel comfortable
- 15 with a yes.
- DR. GRIFFIN: Yeah, so --
- 17 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Griffin.
- DR. GRIFFIN: Thanks. So I'm going to vote yes. I'm
- 19 comfortable that the study really addressed the concerns of the
- 20 2012 Committee adequately, that HBV-23, I thought, laid some of
- 21 those concerns -- much lower level. There's this new concern
- 22 about MI, but I think that was unanticipated.
- 23 I don't think -- usually, you can find good biologic
- 24 plausibility for just about anything, but I think the temporal
- 25 association, the biologic plausibility for this association, is

- 1 not strong.
- I think if we spend a lot of time on the prostate cancer
- 3 and -- where we saw the very opposite thing, you know, if
- 4 things were different, we might be very concerned about
- 5 prostate cancer in Engerix.
- 6 So I think it's, you know, no one knows obviously, and we
- 7 won't get an answer. And like everyone else, I think the
- 8 postmarketing study will be very important not only for this
- 9 vaccine but for the adjuvant and for using it going forward,
- 10 especially in people who are at risk for -- elderly people who
- 11 are all going to be at risk for cardiovascular events. So I'm
- 12 not sure we want it to be something where it's set up so that
- 13 people at risk for cardiovascular events are excluded.
- 14 DR. WHARTON: So I think probably everything I'm going to
- 15 say somebody else has already said. It's very exciting to have
- 16 a vaccine with these characteristics at this point in
- 17 development, and it seems to me that the available data allow
- 18 it to move forward.
- 19 That doesn't mean that all of the issues have been fully
- 20 addressed. Clearly, there was this unanticipated imbalance
- 21 around acute myocardial infarction, which, you know, really
- 22 didn't make any sense based on earlier experience or what we
- 23 think about how the components of this vaccine work and what we
- 24 understand about how myocardial infarctions happen and the
- 25 timing, where are really -- the divergence was a 100 days out,

1 and it's hard to put all that together in any way that raises a

- 2 higher level of concern.
- 3 So I think it's something that can't be dismissed, it has
- 4 to be addressed. My own feeling is it can be addressed post-
- 5 licensure. I have not heard enough about the post-licensure
- 6 plans to make me confident that right now there is a plan that
- 7 will fully do that, but I believe that plan can be developed.
- 8 I just don't know that it has been yet. And clearly, post-
- 9 licensure surveillance is going to be important for the kind of
- 10 rare autoimmune conditions that cannot be ruled out that we
- 11 still might see post-licensure with wide disparate use of the
- 12 vaccine.
- 13 So I will vote yes when the time comes to hit the button,
- 14 but there clearly will need to be additional work done.
- 15 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Monto.
- 16 DR. MONTO: I'm not going to repeat all of the wise words
- 17 that we've heard. My initial reaction when I saw the results
- 18 in reviewing the material was that this was spurious because
- 19 we -- those of us who do studies always worry about something
- 20 like that coming up, but I wish it were not so spurious, so
- 21 unbalanced. I mean, I think that's what's troubling. The
- 22 results really were very unbalanced, and the probability of
- 23 that happening is a bit of a worry.
- I'm a bit uncomfortable in voting in the order that we're
- 25 voting because I would be comfortable given the superiority,

- 1 and I know it's -- this was not a superiority endpoint. In
- 2 voting, I would be much more comfortable voting yes if I knew
- 3 what the pharmacovigilance study was and that it would not
- 4 result in the kind of label that would result in nonuse in just
- 5 the populations where it should be used, and that's my major
- 6 concern.
- 7 I think this is a vaccine we want to see used, and I think
- 8 we need to take into consideration whether voting yes and then
- 9 talking about pharmacovigilance is better than voting no and
- 10 then approving for a specific population, which is the other
- 11 question and one I ask for guidance on. And I think we really
- 12 need to choose between two not-too-comfortable decisions.
- 13 DR. EDWARDS: Ruth. I think we need to finish before --
- 14 thank you.
- DR. LYNFIELD: I guess, whether it's an advantage or
- 16 disadvantage sitting at this end of the table, I think
- 17 everything's been said. I agree particularly with the last few
- 18 speakers. I do think that it probably is spurious; I think
- 19 that it would be very important to have a very robust
- 20 pharmacovigilance plan, as people have articulated, and perhaps
- 21 after we go around the table, could we talk a bit in greater
- 22 detail, I think that would be very useful, about what that
- 23 pharmacovigilance plan would be?
- 24 But, you know, again, as everyone said, it's a very
- 25 exciting vaccine and, you know, let's keep an eye on the big

- 1 picture and the lives that we can save.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Englund.
- 3 DR. ENGLUND: Yes. I would just like to say I agree. I
- 4 think this is an important vaccine. I work in the field of
- 5 transplantation. We need this vaccine to save lives, and we
- 6 can't wait 10 years to get something like this. I truly feel
- 7 we need it, we need it.
- I think we have to judge this as a risk versus benefit and
- 9 there is the imbalance of MI, which may or may not be real, and
- 10 there's an imbalance of seroprotection, which people who get
- 11 infected with hepatitis B have incredibly high rates of serious
- 12 disease and even fatal disease.
- So I am very much in favor of this, and I think the FDA
- 14 has a history of helping design postmarketing trials, and they
- 15 know how to do that, and we should empower them. We can give
- 16 them ideas, but we should empower them that that should be part
- 17 of the deal.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 19 Dr. Bennink.
- DR. BENNINK: Yeah, I'll try to keep it short because I
- 21 think great comments have been made. But I think in terms of
- 22 the postmarket, we don't know all the details. But I still
- 23 think I would be more in favor, even though I know it's
- 24 difficult, in addition to whatever they were doing there, to do
- 25 something that was more targeted toward the myocardial risk

- 1 group and try -- even if it's small or something like this, and
- 2 try to prospectively really follow them in some way that may
- 3 tell you that there's risk coming in before they, in some
- 4 respects, even have problems or before it really becomes death
- 5 or something like this. So I would say along that line, you
- 6 know, we don't know; it may be spurious, it may be something
- 7 else.
- 8 I would also make a little bit of a comment that I think
- 9 Dr. Packer made the comment, that atherosclerosis is
- 10 inflammation, and therefore even though it's different than
- 11 what we typically think of, and maybe this is because innate
- 12 immunity is becoming so much more studied and everything else,
- 13 it is immune mediated, from that perspective. It's not what
- 14 you're thinking about in terms of autoimmunity or something
- 15 else, but it is immune mediated.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Hoofnagle.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: Yes, well, I agree that this is a real
- 18 advance for hepatitis B. It's something that's been defined in
- 19 the past as a great need, a better vaccine, more potent, and
- 20 also given in fewer doses, so that's completely clear.
- 21 The problem here is that we're not really dealing with
- 22 approval of a hepatitis B vaccine so much as approval of an
- 23 adjuvant. A new adjuvant, as I understand, would be the first
- 24 in human use approved. So that's really the issue; that's
- 25 where the safety comes up.

1 But that puts a greater burden on you because this is not

- 2 going to be the last use of adjuvants that interact with the
- 3 toll-like receptors; I suspect more and more are going to come.
- 4 So that's why I think it's very critical that this issue be
- 5 addressed directly and answered. And so I would vote yes for
- 6 this vaccine.
- 7 But I'd also ask the FDA to basically request a study
- 8 specifically focused on myocardial infarction. If you do
- 9 another big study of 20,000, 40,000 people, something else is
- 10 going to show up as different between the groups. This time it
- 11 will be breast cancer or something worse. But I think this,
- 12 what's been found so far, really needs to be addressed directly
- 13 and maybe in a focused study rather than a global study.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 15 Dr. Ward.
- 16 DR. WARD: Thank you. Well, as a member of the Committee,
- 17 I just wanted to verify and second a lot of the comments that
- 18 have been made by the Sponsors or by the members of the
- 19 audience regarding the public health need for this vaccine and
- 20 how we do have to balance benefits and risk.
- You know, as was mentioned, we do have a problem with
- 22 incidence of new hepatitis B infections in this country.
- 23 They're among older adults who are -- immunosenescence is a
- 24 real problem with the current vaccines, and they happen among
- 25 populations where a three-dose schedule is really problematic.

- 1 We've heard some data from both of those audiences about the
- 2 problems going from the second to the third dose.
- 3 The other issue is about when vaccine series is not
- 4 started at all because of the complexity of that three-dose
- 5 series for those settings where these marginalized populations
- 6 are at highest risk for hepatitis B or are getting care when
- 7 they do access the healthcare system. So there's a strong
- 8 public health need for this type of vaccine, I think, that can
- 9 be filled by this hepatitis B vaccine, but it has to be a safe
- 10 vaccine.
- 11 And I think, you know, when looking over the data and
- 12 hearing the presentations, I think the questions that were
- 13 raised about safety in the original studies had been adequately
- 14 addressed, and I think those questions were resolved in the
- 15 complete databases we've heard from the FDA presentation. And
- 16 it's a very large number of study subjects when you look at all
- 17 of those studies collectively.
- 18 The acute myocardial infarction, you know, was an
- 19 unexpected finding; it was not the intent of the study to look
- 20 at that question. I think the temporal association is really
- 21 weak, and so I think it is an issue of concern which should not
- 22 preclude the licensure of this vaccine.
- 23 So I think the vaccine data collectively demonstrate that
- 24 this vaccine is safe enough to be licensed for use, and then we
- 25 can have a discussion about whether we want to have any

- 1 populations of concern to be highlighted in the package insert
- 2 and what are the proper designs of postmarketing surveillance
- 3 after licensure.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 6 Dr. Nolte.
- 7 DR. NOLTE: I don't have any comments.
- 8 DR. EDWARDS: Yes, Dr. Levy.
- 9 DR. LEVY: Yes. So something that Dr. Hoofnagle said kind
- 10 of resonated with me and made me think of a very broad public
- 11 health reason that it would be important as this moves forward
- 12 to really nail a clear answer on the MI front, and that is
- 13 that, you know, however this moves forward, and I hope it does,
- 14 that FDA will have to consider that even if the association is
- 15 spurious and even if postmarketing suggests that it's spurious,
- 16 the better that point can be nailed down, the better it is for
- 17 public health because what we don't want is a situation where
- 18 there are a lot of vaccines in the world and a lot of
- 19 myocardial infarctions in the world and there's a public
- 20 perception of an associated risk.
- Vaccines already, as you know, have suffered from
- 22 inappropriate conclusions about autism, and the last thing the
- 23 whole field needs is for elderly individuals -- so I just want
- 24 to amplify what Dr. Hoofnagle said, that any postmarketing plan
- 25 should be extremely rigorous to nail down that point.

- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Gruber, I wanted to bring up the
- 2 question that Dr. Monto asked because it is -- if one answers
- 3 yes to the first question, then that means for all populations,
- 4 correct? Or do we -- go ahead.
- 5 DR. GRUBER: If the Committee were to answer yes for the
- 6 first question, that would mean that that would be an
- 7 indication in adults 18 years and older, that's what the
- 8 indication would read, yes. If there -- well, I'm good at
- 9 this. Yeah.
- DR. EDWARDS: So in some ways it might be easier if we
- 11 sort of incorporate Question 1 and 3; is that possible?
- 12 Because we could say, you know, yes, we agree for all or no, we
- 13 agree for all except this. But I'm happy to go as it's
- 14 written, if that's how you prefer.
- 15 DR. GRUBER: Well, I'd like to make a point that the
- 16 indication that the company seeks is really active immunization
- 17 against, you know, infection in adults 18 years and older.
- 18 That's the indication they would like to have in the package
- 19 insert, and this is how we phrased the question. I very much
- 20 hesitate to really reverse the sequence of the -- you know, of
- 21 what we're asking here.
- 22 DR. EDWARDS: Good. Thank you for your clarity.
- Okay, are there any more questions about or comments that
- 24 people want to make about this first question? Yes, Dr. Monto.
- DR. MONTO: You had mentioned having more discussion

- 1 before we vote about the pharmacovigilance because I think
- 2 that's the thing that gives us some hesitation. The idea that
- 3 we're not going to know for maybe 2½ years of use what the
- 4 answer is about safety and the MI question gives you a little
- 5 pause given the fact that there will be a move to use this in
- 6 the population that needs it most. And if this doesn't happen,
- 7 I've seen other situations where if there are questions
- 8 involved when something new is launched, this just sort of
- 9 lives with the product forever.
- 10 DR. EDWARDS: So I think that we do need to vote on the
- 11 first question yes or no, but then I think we need to -- if
- 12 yes, then I think that we will need to comment on the
- 13 pharmacovigilance plan after a yes or no vote.
- 14 Yes?
- 15 DR. MONTO: We can't reverse that order?
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Those are not the instructions that we
- 17 received.
- 18 DR. MONTO: Okay.
- DR. BENNINK: But could you -- excuse me. But could
- 20 you -- if Arnold wants to discuss what those plans would be
- 21 without any votes, what the committee members are thinking
- 22 about a plan, the discussion about those plans, I mean, you
- 23 don't think we should discuss those at all until there's a
- 24 decision about 1?
- DR. EDWARDS: I'm fine to hear other ideas or plans about

- 1 it.
- 2 Dr. Gruber, do you want us to do 1, or could we open the
- 3 comments on the plan for 2? Would you prefer just to have us
- 4 vote for 1 and then go on to 2 and 3 and 4?
- 5 DR. GRUBER: Well, I'd like to ask a question. Depending
- 6 on the discussion of the pharmacovigilance, what I'm hearing is
- 7 that somehow would influence how you vote on Question 1?
- 8 DR. BENNINK: Well, for some of the people who commented,
- 9 that was my impression, that people wanted to hear about a
- 10 robust pharmacovigilance plan.
- DR. GRUBER: Right, but wouldn't you have the chance to
- 12 comment on this when we discuss Number 2, "Comment on the
- 13 proposed pharmacovigilance plan"? I mean, we put that point
- 14 here for a reason because we, you know -- we agree that, you
- 15 know, we have to have a robust discussion and really seek your
- 16 input on what you heard today on the PVP and what you would
- 17 like to see.
- 18 DR. SAWYER: I think what some of us would benefit from is
- 19 clarification on the ability of FDA to work with the
- 20 manufacturer on the details and to what extent can you dictate
- 21 what is in the postmarketing study.
- 22 DR. MONTO: And particularly the timeline.
- DR. LEVY: I guess, Dr. Gruber, our question is, does FDA
- 24 have the power to make the approval contingent on a particular
- 25 plan?

DR. GRUBER: We certainly, you know, have -- you know, can

- 2 discuss or can request, you know, the pharmacovigilance plans
- 3 to have certain elements, and we can also, you know, discuss --
- 4 well, we have the authority to make it a required study versus,
- 5 you know, a follow-up safety study; in other words, a
- 6 postmarketing commitment versus a postmarketing requirement so
- 7 that we can do -- but there is -- I mean, I think what I'm
- 8 hearing, this is even a bit more complex. It's like what
- 9 systems do we have in place to really, you know, look at this
- 10 event versus what can the company do. I think we would have to
- 11 have these discussions in particular, you know, if the
- 12 Committee were to say we need to request, as was expressed by
- 13 one of the committee members, we need to request for, you know,
- 14 for the company to look specifically at the MI event.
- 15 So I think we have the authority to request, you know, for
- 16 certain studies to be done, but I think it also depends, again,
- 17 you know, what can we do given our existing systems and what
- 18 the company will be able to do.
- 19 So I think we would have to have much more discussions,
- 20 and I very much hesitate, really, here on the spot to tell you
- 21 really yes or no, this can be done, this cannot be done. I
- 22 invite, perhaps, my colleagues from the Office of Biostatistics
- 23 and Epidemiology to weigh in here, if somebody wants to further
- 24 elaborate on that.
- 25 (Off microphone response.)

- 1 DR. GRUBER: Yes, sure.
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Sun.
- 3 DR. SUN: Hi, this is Wellington Sun. I'd just like to
- 4 follow up Marion and maybe expand a little bit.
- 5 FDA has the authority to require certain types of
- 6 postmarketing studies, and the process in which we do that is
- 7 based on our interpretation of the data and working with the
- 8 manufacturer to design the best study possible.
- 9 Now, I think there are limitations to what we can do even
- 10 with the best of intentions, and that is the nature of
- 11 postmarketing studies; for example, sometimes it's difficult to
- 12 do a randomized controlled study at postmarketing.
- 13 So I think we have to recognize the feasibility of those
- 14 types of studies in deciding, and that's one of the reasons why
- 15 I think looking at studies, whether they're pre-licensure or
- 16 post-licensure, is really important because the nature of those
- 17 studies could be determined by whether it's a licensed product
- 18 or pre-licensure. So I just want to sort of clarify that.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Kotloff and then Dr. Hoofnagle.
- DR. KOTLOFF: I'm wondering whether our recommendation can
- 21 include certain elements about the postmarketing surveillance.
- 22 I don't think that we can design, here and now, a study that
- 23 would be robust and satisfy it, but there could be certain
- 24 elements, for example, that a study is required, that a study
- 25 is designed that minimizes bias by doing appropriate allocation

- 1 to the two groups to examine the factors that we're concerned
- 2 about, the events that we're concerned about, that the results
- 3 be made available before 3 years' time, you know, within a
- 4 certain time frame. So if we could just address what we think
- 5 are the key elements.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Well, certainly that is -- 4 is a question
- 7 that we're being asked, what additional studies are needed, so
- 8 I think that we can address this.
- 9 Dr. Hoofnagle.
- DR. HOOFNAGLE: Well, once a vaccine is made available,
- 11 its use will depend on its cost, we haven't talked about that,
- 12 and its perception of its safety, and if this vaccine is
- 13 licensed with a big warning on it, this is a chance for them to
- 14 erase that warning, is to do a study to show that that was --
- 15 it was just happenstance, and with a critical prospective study
- 16 this difference doesn't show up. So that's one way that the
- 17 FDA has great influence on postmarketing studies: your product
- 18 label.
- DR. EDWARDS: Any other comments?
- 20 (No response.)
- 21 DR. EDWARDS: Okay, so we are being asked to vote yes or
- 22 no, "Do the available data support the safety of Heplisav when
- 23 administered to adults 18 years and older?" So a yes is a
- 24 plus, a zero is an abstain, and a minus is a no. Vote now.
- 25 (Committee vote.)

- DR. PORTNOY: And I e-mailed my vote to you already.
- DR. EDWARDS: Could you also give a verbal vote, please?
- 3 DR. PORTNOY: Oh, I vote yes.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Please show the vote.
- 5 (Pause.)
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: They'd like us all to vote again, right?
- 7 Okay. Vote again, just like in Chicago, right?
- 8 (Committee vote.)
- 9 DR. PORTNOY: And again, I vote yes.
- 10 (Laughter.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Eleven yeses, three abstains, and one no.
- Okay, let's move now to -- oh. Okay, all right.
- 13 For the record, then, we want to vote -- to name the
- 14 individual people who have voted for what -- so the greens or
- 15 the yeses are Ward, Hoofnagle, Bennink, Englund, Lynfield,
- 16 Monto, Wharton, Griffin, Edwards, Sawyer, and Kotloff.
- Okay, there are three abstains, right? Three, let's see.
- 18 And those are Levy, Packer, and Lee.
- 19 And McInnes, no.
- Okay, so we'll now go to the second question: "Please
- 21 comment on the proposed pharmacovigilance plan."
- Dr. Lee, would you like to start, please?
- DR. LEE: Yes. As we discussed earlier, it would be good
- 24 to have a better plan to study -- for the prospective cohort
- 25 study to include a different age group because, first, I'd like

- 1 to say, actually, I am for the approval of the -- of this
- 2 vaccine. I'm not against it. Just as a statistician, I think
- 3 the safety was not -- was inconclusive. But for the
- 4 pharmacovigilance, the plan, I think it would be good to have,
- 5 like, a specific subgroup analysis for the MI and also for
- 6 other ratio study.
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 DR. EDWARDS: Okay.
- 9 Pam, do you want to go ahead, and then we'll get
- 10 Dr. Packer --
- 11 DR. McINNES: No, given my vote, I would rather not go
- 12 ahead.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, good.
- 14 All right, Ofer.
- DR. LEVY: We're asked to comment on the proposed --
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Pharmacovigilance plan, yes.
- 17 DR. LEVY: Right. You know, I already did that several
- 18 times.
- 19 DR. EDWARDS: Okay.
- DR. LEVY: So, you know, I guess my question to FDA is
- 21 then FDA does have the authority, Marion, to put the label, to
- 22 put a label -- is that something that's been done in the past
- 23 in this kind of setting?
- 24 DR. GRUBER: I mean, first of all, if safety events have
- 25 been observed and it's regardless on what study or what vaccine

- 1 this is, we can, you know, describe those in labeling. But, in
- 2 addition, we also have the authority to request certain
- 3 postmarketing studies. We can -- you know, these PMR,
- 4 postmarketing required studies, they, if you will, hold the
- 5 company to a higher standard so that these studies need to be
- 6 done, they need to be conducted. Postmarketing commitments are
- 7 also studies that can be done, but it is more -- it's more like
- 8 general additional safety data that need to be gathered.
- 9 So what this is going to be, I don't want to really decide
- 10 here at the table, but we have the authority to request one or
- 11 the other, okay? And that's contingent on some other issues,
- 12 you know, prescribed by law, such as we have our own system,
- 13 for instance, the Sentinel system. If we're not able to do
- 14 these type of studies using that system, then it falls on the
- 15 company to do, you know, a PMR. But yeah.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Karen, do you have any additional things
- 17 that you haven't commented on about the proposed
- 18 pharmacovigilance plan?
- DR. KOTLOFF: I guess just a few specifics. One is that
- 20 if the study were done at multiple sites, that you could have
- 21 faster accrual and a quicker answer, that that would be an
- 22 approach that I would think about. And then adequately powered
- 23 for the age group at risk for MI. And then using the Sentinel
- 24 surveillance systems for more longer-term surveillance looking
- 25 at autoimmune. I think that's outside of what the company is

- 1 expected to do but what our existing systems might do.
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: Mark.
- 3 DR. SAWYER: Well, I think several people have articulated
- 4 how important it is to understand this myocardial infarction
- 5 connection, so I would suggest that whatever study be done is
- 6 required, not just a commitment from the company. I think just
- 7 letting it happen in Kaiser is fraught with some concerns about
- 8 the age group that would be immunized and whether the Kaiser
- 9 physicians would skew the use of the vaccine based on what is
- 10 currently now public record about myocardial infarction. So I
- 11 think a more scripted study is going to be required, and I
- 12 would leave it to the FDA and the company to come up with what
- 13 that looks like.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Packer, since you abstained, you really
- 15 don't have to comment on the proposed pharmacovigilance plan,
- 16 but we would welcome if you have comments.
- DR. PACKER: The Sponsor has actually come up with a
- 18 brilliant plan for such a study, which would be a cluster
- 19 randomization at Kaiser. Essentially, certain Kaiser
- 20 colleagues would only use one vaccine versus another on an
- 21 exclusive basis. The actual assignment of that would be
- 22 random.
- 23 The result of that would be a very low likelihood of major
- 24 confounding, and it would make for an interpretable study that
- 25 could go very, very quickly. If it's just a usual prospective

- 1 cohort study with choices being made, I think it's going to
- 2 be -- they're going to get data which is going to be hard to
- 3 interpret.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: I think my comments about the proposed
- 5 pharmacovigilance study, I already made several. I do think a
- 6 couple things are really important. One is timeliness, so that
- 7 if indeed we are concerned about this, and we are, then we want
- 8 to make sure that we address this in as expeditious of a manner
- 9 as possible, as Karen said, perhaps having many centers.
- I think also the ability to look at, in a concentrated
- 11 way, some of these patients using perhaps biomarkers or other
- 12 sensitive assessments of cardiovascular function may also be
- 13 helpful after the licensure as well, so I think that more
- 14 detail about that as well.
- 15 Dr. Griffin.
- 16 DR. GRIFFIN: Yeah. I would agree that it should be a
- 17 requirement rather than a commitment, and I mean, it would
- 18 actually be more like a retrospective study if it was done as
- 19 described unless someone collected data prospectively. There's
- 20 data already in the EHR, but that's not considered a
- 21 prospective study.
- 22 So I think the Sponsor and FDA might consider thinking
- 23 about collecting cardiovascular risk factors prospectively to
- 24 people who are getting both vaccines, so just to get a better
- 25 level of detail for the analysis.

- 1 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Wharton.
- 2 DR. WHARTON: The only additional comment I have is that
- 3 consideration of an interim analysis plan that would allow
- 4 either more timely reassurance or more timely identification of
- 5 risk if they're identified.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 7 Dr. Monto.
- 8 DR. MONTO: I certainly don't have any problems with
- 9 observational studies since that's what we are mainly involved
- 10 in right now. But I think my concern is the timeliness and the
- 11 appropriate use of the vaccine in the populations in which you
- 12 are most likely to see the events and given -- also, reliance
- 13 on one area of the country and one health entity is sometimes a
- 14 little risky. So if something else could be done, that would
- 15 be, to me, helpful. And I think the timeliness is what is
- 16 really going to be important because you just want to set this
- 17 to rest as quickly as possible.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Lynfield.
- 19 DR. LYNFIELD: I agree with the comments that my
- 20 colleagues have just made.
- DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Englund.
- DR. ENGLUND: I agree, too. I would like to just amplify
- 23 two little things. When risk is mentioned, I really think that
- 24 we need to be having an age limit or something. If we could
- 25 design this -- I don't want to see 20,000 people between 20 and

1 40. I want to see 20,000 people between, you know, 50 and 70

- 2 or 40 and 70.
- 3 So I really think -- I know that we've talked about
- 4 cardiac risk, but really, if you just -- looking at the data
- 5 they have, if you just did age risk, you really would be
- 6 enriching for that population, and that's number one.
- 7 And number two, the comment was raised in the audience,
- 8 and I noticed it when I was looking at it, is the Asian
- 9 population is really minimal. This is, you know, 1 or 2%.
- 10 It's really unfortunate, and I really -- we see this time and
- 11 time again. The Sponsor should take this into account, when
- 12 they design studies, that we should try the vaccine in the
- 13 population it's going to be designed for. But California is a
- 14 good place to do that so we can enhance the Asian population.
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Bennink.
- 17 DR. BENNINK: Yeah, I guess I'm still thinking along the
- 18 same line that I spoke on because I think a lot of the other --
- 19 it does -- the larger study, which I think it would be good and
- 20 everything, still seems more retrospective in some ways.
- 21 You're going to say the incidence or whatever you've got during
- 22 these things, and I'd rather, in addition or something, have a
- 23 subset that really focused on this but was really looking at
- 24 them, you know, as they were going and not waiting for an
- 25 infarction to happen, okay, to see whether you were actually

- 1 getting, you know, something more happened, as you say
- 2 biomarkers or whatever, noninvasive scanning or whatever you
- 3 have.
- 4 But even if it's a smaller subset, you're kind of looking
- 5 at that and trying to see if there isn't a trend or something
- 6 here or if it is really a spurious result and there's nothing
- 7 there.
- 8 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 9 Dr. Hoofnagle?
- 10 (Off microphone response.)
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay. Dr. Ward.
- DR. WARD: No, I think most of what's been said and, you
- 13 know, the guiding principles are get the population and the
- 14 surveillance at the greatest risk for this adverse event and
- 15 make sure the surveillance catchment is of sufficient size to
- 16 really look at the question accurately, and then monitor the
- 17 data as timely as possible that we -- so that we can confirm or
- 18 refute the safety concern as quickly as possible and to
- 19 communicate that information as soon as possible.
- Thank you.
- 21 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Nolte, do you have a comment?
- DR. NOLTE: I have no comment.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 24 Yes, Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: Yeah, I just want to say that 40 to 60 is

- 1 actually not the age range for myocardial infarction; it's
- 2 older than that and just -- if we see patients with an MI who
- 3 are in their 40s and 50s, we consider that to be highly
- 4 unusual. This is a disease in an older population.
- 5 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Could I ask a question of Dr. Packer? You
- 6 mentioned that there are some instances where the MACE doesn't
- 7 work, that it's a specific diagnosis, it's different than the
- 8 rest. Can you give us an example of that?
- 9 DR. PACKER: Yes. The data originally on rosiglitazone
- 10 was an MI signal only, no stroke. The original data on COX-2
- 11 inhibitors was in myocardial infarction signal. There was a
- 12 minor stroke signal. So you can have these imbalances. Please
- 13 understand that the only reason that myocardial infarction and
- 14 stroke are combined is largely because of a platelet
- 15 combination as opposed to an inflammatory combination. Plaque
- 16 rupture is not -- is the way that myocardial infarctions occur,
- 17 but it's not the way, or the primary way, that stokes occur.
- 18 DR. HOOFNAGLE: But weren't both of those examples maybe
- 19 not correct?
- DR. PACKER: The COX-2 inhibitor example is unbelievably
- 21 correct. That's why we only have one of them on the market.
- 22 DR. EDWARDS: Pam, do you want to comment on whether -- a
- 23 more specific subpopulation you would be more comfortable with?
- 24 DR. McINNES: I'm struck by looking at the population in
- 25 which Dynavax so bravely ventured, and I think it is brave.

- 1 It's an incredibly unhealthy group of people. When I look at,
- 2 you know, the BMI, the diabetes, the cardiac disease, the drug
- 3 abuse, the yada, yada, yada, it just goes on and on and
- 4 on, and maybe it's a miracle you didn't find more problems than
- 5 this.
- 6 So I think this is the problem because we're used to
- 7 thinking about, you know, relatively healthy, pure populations
- 8 in which we introduce -- certainly in pediatrics that's what
- 9 we're used to thinking about.
- 10 And so here you've got this conundrum, and now you've got
- 11 a signal, and is it can you construct somewhat in order to
- 12 launch this and get maybe additional studies to help you
- 13 broaden that population? Or, in fact, does that strategically
- 14 present problems in the long haul? And we have examples of a
- 15 pediatric vaccine that struggled with that very same issue.
- 16 Never quite had the data for the younger population, launched
- 17 with an older, and probably never recovered.
- 18 So I would have to -- I don't think I have anything very
- 19 intelligent to say about this, this afternoon. I have to think
- 20 a lot more about it now that I'm no longer thinking about the
- 21 whole pool. I think there are perhaps -- if you're seeking an
- 22 indication for 18 and older, I don't dismiss the younger
- 23 population. I think that's your indication you're seeking, and
- 24 I think your signals won't be there, and I think it's a much
- 25 easier way to go. Are they the population that particularly

1 need this vaccine? Probably not. So that's the yin and the

- 2 yang of that one.
- 3 That's really where I am at this point. I am going to
- 4 think more about it. I'm worried about the Asian data. When I
- 5 looked at it, I thought it was regrettable that there was not a
- 6 bigger body of data in Asians because of the burden of disease
- 7 that is pouring in.
- 8 DR. EDWARDS: So in terms of the Question 3, we've sort
- 9 of -- I'm not sure we need -- we've sort of addressed that.
- 10 DR. GRUBER: You know, we just had some sidebar
- 11 conversation and e-mailed the FDA on really where to take this
- 12 given the vote: 11 yes, 1 no. But we still felt, you know, we
- 13 had three members that abstained. It will be great if those
- 14 three members could opine, at least, on Question 3, okay? I
- 15 don't think it's necessary to really turn it into a yes/no
- 16 vote, but the issue about "Do the presented data support usage
- 17 in a more specific subpopulation, given that these three
- 18 members didn't vote yea or nay, I think it's -- I would really
- 19 like to hear them elaborate on that a bit.
- DR. EDWARDS: So Dr. Lee, Dr. Packer, and Dr. Levy could
- 21 comment on that. Yes?
- DR. BENNICK: A comment.
- DR. EDWARDS: Jack.
- 24 DR. BENNINK: Pam, in terms of what you said, though, in a
- 25 sense, the risk-benefit ratio is greater in that population

1 that has the most risk as well. Wouldn't you think that that's

- 2 true?
- 3 DR. McINNES: Jack, I wish it just -- that's never how it
- 4 plays out in vaccines. Okay, we don't intellectually sit there
- 5 and say, oh, the benefit is this and the risk -- it's not how
- 6 it happens; you get hammered. When it doesn't work out right,
- 7 you get hammered. So I'm concerned. I'd say yes,
- 8 intellectually that makes a lot of sense. Does it work that
- 9 way? It doesn't work that way. So it concerns me.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, so Dr. Lee, are there any more
- 11 specific subpopulations that you would support usage in?
- DR. LEE: From the efficacy study, it seems that this
- 13 vaccine is used for, for population except the older age, so
- 14 that's just my concern. Yeah, okay.
- DR. EDWARDS: So age, the older age would be one that you
- 16 would be more concerned about? Okay.
- 17 DR. LEE: Right.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay, Dr. Packer.
- DR. PACKER: Actually, I think it would be self-defeating
- 20 to restrict this to a subpopulation because if you want to do a
- 21 postmarketing study and you want to get the answer, you would
- 22 like to get the answer in a high-risk population, which means
- 23 that the vaccine has to be available to a high-risk population.
- 24 So if you really want to get an answer about myocardial
- 25 infarction, you have to allow the vaccine to be used in high-

- 1 risk people.
- 2 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Levy.
- 3 DR. LEVY: Yeah, I agree with Dr. Packer.
- 4 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Sun, did you have a comment?
- 5 DR. SUN: Yeah, I just want to make a comment to
- 6 Dr. Packer's points. I think when we framed this question
- 7 originally, it was a measure to mitigate the risk, it's going
- 8 back to risk-benefit, and we were thinking that if the signal
- 9 were reopened, how we might -- might we mitigate that risk and
- 10 still allow the vaccine to go forward and that was -- that's
- 11 the reason why we are asking the question that is -- we had
- 12 examples in vaccines where we approved an indication, age, and
- 13 usage in a limited number and then extend that by further
- 14 studies when the vaccine is licensed.
- DR. PACKER: Maybe I can just quickly -- there's actually
- 16 only one risk here, and that risk -- and it's a really horrible
- 17 risk -- is that 3 years from now you still won't know the
- 18 answer. That's the risk you don't want to take.
- DR. LEVY: Yeah. And I want to echo that, and that's why
- 20 a lot of the panelists kept harping on having an excellent
- 21 postmarketing plan, because the worst outcome would be to have
- 22 a muddle and we still don't know, and the public starts picking
- 23 up on this and there are all sorts of concerns. So that's why
- 24 having real clarity from the FDA -- and I know Marion has
- 25 spoken to this, but that's why we keep coming back to this

- 1 point, how rigorous can it be at the postmarketing level, and
- 2 are your statisticians satisfied that you'll have, within a
- 3 year or a year and a half, you know, a clear answer. That's
- 4 critical, right?
- 5 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Lee.
- 6 DR. LEE: Yes. My original comment was -- I meant to say
- 7 that I suggest the approval of the use of the vaccine, but with
- 8 post-license studies emphasized, with emphasis on the older
- 9 people because they're -- they may have higher incidence, yeah.
- 10 DR. EDWARDS: Okay. So the fourth question, then, is
- 11 "What additional studies (either pre- or post-licensure) are
- 12 needed to further evaluate the safety in the general adult
- 13 population or in specific subpopulations?"
- 14 We've sort of beaten this horse quite mercilessly. Are
- 15 there any other thoughts or comments about additional studies
- 16 that we haven't commented on?
- John.
- DR. WARD: I don't know when certain populations like
- 19 pregnant women, you know, get brought up, but it seems like
- 20 there are certain populations that are always of a concern
- 21 about vaccination. I know just the recommendation for the use
- 22 of the current hep-B vaccinations were just -- just in the
- 23 last, you know, 10 years were -- you know, there was a
- 24 recommendation that you could vaccinate pregnant women. And so
- 25 maybe that will be by extension you can use this one as well,

1 but that is one population that there's always a safety concern

- 2 about.
- 3 DR. EDWARDS: So I think that there is a registry for
- 4 pregnant women that is proposed, but it would not be a vaccine
- 5 recommended for pregnant women.
- 6 Yeah, Jan.
- 7 DR. ENGLUND: I really think, and it was brought up in the
- 8 comment period, but adolescents are a high-risk group, and it
- 9 would really -- I know this is going down to 18, but if we
- 10 could get a vaccine like this down to 16, that adolescent
- 11 population is a high-risk vulnerable group that we have a hard
- 12 time accessing, and I would really, really recommend urging
- 13 that we get this for adolescents.
- DR. LEVY: And I agree with Janet; that's a great point.
- 15 And as a pediatrician, that 18 mark is, you know, kind of
- 16 pulled out of a hat and, you know, has just kept -- promulgated
- 17 with a lot of problems associated with it. I noticed that one
- 18 of the studies presented by the Sponsor went down to age 11
- 19 years; did I see that correct?
- DR. EDWARDS: There were a few --
- 21 DR. LEVY: Very few, yeah.
- 22 DR. EDWARDS: -- that were excluded. But Dr. Lynfield and
- 23 I used our combined math ability during the dinner to just
- 24 remind us that the routine use of vaccine for infants has been
- 25 now 26 years, so there's a lot of people, obviously not 100%,

- 1 but a lot of children that had been immunized.
- 2 DR. ENGLUND: But are immigrants and the people who move
- 3 here and -- so I still think that the adolescent -- I would
- 4 also suggest it would be nice, maybe, to have --
- DR. EDWARDS: Further studies, perhaps.
- 6 DR. ENGLUND: -- further studies in HIV positive,
- 7 especially those who may not be as well controlled, because
- 8 this vaccine looks so good that you could maybe use it even if
- 9 they're not well controlled at the beginning, yeah. Excluded
- 10 from this, from this study, right? Yeah.
- DR. EDWARDS: So some of those special populations that
- 12 were excluded might be included, and also some studies of the
- 13 people who don't respond to the routine, or even a mix-and-
- 14 match to see whether one dose would do the trick, perhaps.
- 15 Yes, Dr. Hoofnagle.
- 16 DR. HOOFNAGLE: Yeah, I agree with the non-responder, and
- 17 this way you can bring in the adolescents who should've gotten
- 18 a hepatitis B vaccine, and if they have substandard levels
- 19 below 10, use of this vaccine to boost would be nice to show
- 20 the safety and efficacy in that situation. And
- 21 immunosuppressed patients, not just HIV, but people on
- 22 corticosteroids, bone marrow transplant recipients, liver
- 23 transplant recipients.
- And then let me bring up the issue of what hepatologists
- 25 are very involved with, which is reactivation of hepatitis B,

- 1 and what this is, is you've recovered from hepatitis B, but it
- 2 comes back; it's a DNA virus and it persists for life. So you
- 3 can be completely recovered and have antibody, and if you're
- 4 immunosuppressed or have a bone marrow transplant, hepatitis B
- 5 comes roaring back and can be quite severe. The mortality rate
- 6 is 10%. So these people are usually given hepatitis B
- 7 therapies to prevent reactivation.
- 8 But the Japanese have shown that if you have a titer of
- 9 antibody above 100, which is reachable by these vaccines, the
- 10 reactivation in that situation doesn't occur.
- 11 So this would be a wonderful situation, kind of, to test
- 12 that as opposed to a lifelong use, like a bone marrow
- 13 transplant patient, lifelong use of hepatitis B viral --
- 14 antiviral. So that's another niche area but an area that can
- 15 give you fast and very important data. That's not so much
- 16 safety as efficacy, but the safety comes in the
- 17 immunosuppressed person, certainly in the transplant patients
- 18 who have very high rates of coronary disease and stroke and so
- 19 forth.
- DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 21 Any other additional study designs or --
- 22 DR. PORTNOY: Yeah, I would just like to -- the comment
- 23 that the CpG adjuvant, the TLR9 agonist that we're talking
- 24 about has been studied in allergen immunotherapy studies. I
- 25 know that there were a number of studies done looking at that;

- 1 the abstracts weren't approved because efficacy was hard to
- 2 demonstrate for a variety of reasons. But you could check with
- 3 those studies and see what the safety data shows about
- 4 cardiovascular events in those studies. It's something that
- 5 you might want to take a look at.
- 6 DR. PACKER: Just a question. What was the age range in
- 7 those studies?
- 8 DR. PORTNOY: It was -- well, I think they were adults. I
- 9 don't know that they went up to, really, old adults whose -- it
- 10 was allergic individuals, so most of the people in those
- 11 studies would be in their 20s and 30s, but I know they included
- 12 people in their 50s and 60s. I don't recall hearing, or at
- 13 least I don't recall, any information about cardiovascular
- 14 events in those studies. But it's something that you might
- 15 want to take a look at.
- 16 DR. EDWARDS: Dr. Coffman.
- 17 DR. COFFMAN: Can we turn this on? Yeah, thank you. Bob
- 18 Coffman, Dynavax.
- 19 I guess I'm the only survivor of the days when we had --
- 20 were working on that project. We didn't really include -- deal
- 21 with that so much in the safety. I actually don't know whether
- 22 we saw any cardiovascular events. Certainly, the overall
- 23 safety profile was reasonably pristine on all those studies.
- 24 But I do want to point out, although the people got
- 25 multiple injections, usually six, it was in a form of a

- 1 conjugate with an allergen, and the actual doses were much,
- 2 much lower, most about 20 or 30 µg per injection rather than
- 3 g mg. So I think it has limited value for our discussion, in
- 4 any event. We'll go back and look. We didn't even actually
- 5 dig up that data in terms of this filing.
- 6 DR. EDWARDS: Thank you.
- 7 DR. BENNINK: But Bob, in the -- you're doing a lot of
- 8 cancer ones as well.
- 9 DR. COFFMAN: Yeah.
- 10 DR. BENNINK: I mean, are those higher doses or are those
- 11 all relatively small numbers of people, too?
- DR. COFFMAN: Still fairly small numbers of people, you
- 13 know, in terms of other therapeutic programs with our cancer
- 14 drugs, both cancer in a trial and hepatitis C patients. We're
- 15 up to maybe 150 people there. We've not seen any signal, I
- 16 don't recall a signal for MI, but I think the numbers are too
- 17 small to include.
- 18 DR. EDWARDS: Okay. So, Dr. Gruber, are there any other
- 19 questions that you would -- it looks like we have addressed
- 20 them. Are there any other comments?
- DR. GRUBER: Let me just confer with my colleagues.
- DR. EDWARDS: Please.
- 23 (Pause.)
- 24 DR. GRUBER: We're good. We thank the Committee.
- DR. EDWARDS: Okay. And I want to thank the Committee and

also the FDA and the Sponsors for the very succinct and clear presentations and for the new product. CAPT HUNTER-THOMAS: Thank you, everyone. And this meeting is now adjourned. (Whereupon, at 3:22 p.m., the meeting was concluded.)

> Free State Reporting, Inc. 1378 Cape St. Claire Road Annapolis, MD 21409 (410) 974-0947

1	CERTIFICATE
2	This is to certify that the attached proceedings in the
3	matter of:
4	147TH MEETING OF THE VACCINES AND RELATED BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE
6	July 28, 2017
7	Silver Spring, Maryland
8	were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
9	transcription thereof for the files of the Food and Drug
10	Administration, Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	Dominico Quattrociocchi
17	Court Reporter
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	